

A Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank on Thursday the 14 June 1798.

PRESENT.

- | | |
|---|--|
| Thomas Raikes Esq. ^{re} Governor | |
| Samuel Thornton Esq. ^{re} Dep. ^d Gov. | |
| Samuel Bosanquet Esq. ^{re} | James Reid Esq. ^{re} |
| Alexander Champion Esq. ^{re} | Peter Isaac Thelluson Esq. ^{re} |
| Edward Darelle Esq. ^{re} | John Whitmore Esq. ^{re} |
| Thomas Deal Esq. ^{re} | Thomas Amyand Esq. ^{re} |
| George Dorrien Esq. ^{re} | Roger Boehm Esq. ^{re} |
| Daniel Giles Esq. ^{re} | Bicknell Conery Esq. ^{re} |
| Jeremiah Harman Esq. ^{re} | Thomas Langley Esq. ^{re} |
| Thomas Lewis Esq. ^{re} | Ebenezer Maitland Esq. ^{re} |
| Breaston Long Esq. ^{re} | William Mellish Esq. ^{re} |
| Tob. Mathew Esq. ^{re} | Edward Simeon Esq. ^{re} |
| S ^r Richard Meave Bar. ^t | A. N. D. |
| John Puget Esq. ^{re} | Benjamin Winthrop Esq. ^{re} |

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

ORDERED.

Bank to be defended in Chan^{ry} ag^t Mary Peirolo Rebecca Midford in Chan^{ry} at the respective Suits of Mary Peirolo Rebecca Peirolo & S^r I Letton Jun^r.

That Mess^{rs} Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chan^{ry} at the respective Suits of Mary Peirolo Rebecca Peirolo & S^r I Letton Jun^r.

Banks ans^{rs} to H Voguell & Jⁿ Vaughan in Chan^{ry} Sealed.

The several Answers of the Governor & Company of the Bank of England to the respective Bills of Complaint in Chan^{ry} of Henry Voguell and John Vaughan and others having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

Upon reading the affidavits of John Dell and John Hall relating to two Bank Notes, viz^t N^o 7638 to M Newland £10 dated 26 Jan^y 1797. 4960 to S^r 10 dated 7 April 1797. the respective parts of which are lost.

ORDERED.

Jⁿ Hall £20 for 2 Bank Notes parts lost.

That £20 be paid to the said John Hall in full satisfaction for the said Notes upon his delivering up the remaining parts thereof and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

The Governor having communicated to the Court two Letters that he had received from the Chancellor of the Exchequer viz^t

Hollwood.

14 June 1798

Hollwood June 13th 1798.

Letter from the
Chancellor of the
Excheq. relating
to the renewal of
the Loan of 3. Millions
on Excheq. Bills.

Gentlemen. Flattering myself that the Court of Directors may be induced to agree to the renewal of the Loan of Three Millions of Exchequer Bills payable out of the approaching Installments of the Loan, at such times and for such periods as upon consideration they may judge expedient. I have desired a Clause may be prepared giving the necessary power; but I have not thought it right, that it should be prepared, without first requesting you to lay the Subject before Your Court. The Clause will of Course leave the use to be made of the power, to the extent of the Sum named, entirely to the option and discretion of the Court. I have the honor to be

Gentlemen.
Your obedient humble Servant

Gov. & Dep. Gov. of the Bank.

W Pitt.

Hollwood, June 13th 1798.

Ditto from Ditto
relating to the
mode of paying
Interest due to
the Bank.

Gentlemen. As it may possibly be the wish of your Court, that some Settlement should take place with respect to the precise Mode of paying the Sums due to the Bank for Interest and that this should be arranged at the same time with any Measures which they may think proper to agree to in consequence of my other Letter of this day, I have to request the favor of you to bring this Subject, under the Consideration of the Court, and to Communicate to me their Sentiments and wishes thereupon. The Mode which occurs to me as most convenient, if it would be satisfactory to them, is, that an Engagement should be given on the part of the Treasury to recommend the payment out of the first Produce of the Consolidated Fund, after defraying what remains due from it for the Supply of 1797, Nothing has been charged on that Fund for the present Year.

I have the Honor to be,
Gentlemen,
Your obedient humble Servant

Gov. & Dep. Gov. of the Bank.

W Pitt.

RESOLVED.

Gov. and Deputy
Gov. to confer
the Chancellor of
the Exchequer on
Letters.

That the Governor and Deputy Governor be desired to confer with the Chancellor of the Exchequer on the Subject of these Letters, and to call a General Court of Proprietors if they should think it necessary, to lay his proposal before them. They

14 June 1798

The following Letter from Mr Sewell being read

Letter from Mr Sewell relating to a Loan of £300,000 for Jamaica.

W^{ts}

Great George Street,
9th June 1798.

Sir, Being desirous to learn how far it would be practicable to obtain a Loan of Three Hundred Thousand pounds Sterling in this Country for the use of the Island of Jamaica, upon such Terms as would be likely to suit the public of that Island: I beg leave to address myself to you, and to request you will have the goodness to inform me, whether it would be agreeable to the Bank Direction, that I should communicate with them on a proposal for the advance of that Sum, to be made by the Bank for the Use of Jamaica, to be repaid after not less than Eight Years, by four or more annual Instalments with Interest at Six per Cent per Annum payable half yearly in the mean time, and proportionally till the whole is repaid; upon the Terms of such Loan being Sanctioned, and the payment of the Principal and Interest guaranteed by the Legislature of this Kingdom.

I have the Honor to be,

Your most obedient humble servant,

Rob^t Sewell.
Agent for Jamaica.

Thomas Raikes Esq^r
Governor &c. &c. &c.

RESOLVED.

That it is not usual for the Bank to undertake any Loan of the nature proposed, and it must therefore decline doing it on the present occasion.

Bank decline it.

19 June 1798.

Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank
on Tuesday the 19th June 1798.

PRESENT.

- | | |
|---|--|
| Thomas Raikes Esq ^{re} Governor. | |
| Samuel Bosanquet Esq ^{re} | James Reed Esq ^{re} |
| Alexander Champion Esq ^{re} | Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq ^{re} |
| Edward Darell Esq ^{re} | Godfrey Thornton Esq ^{re} |
| Thomas Deaf Esq ^{re} | John Whitmore Esq ^{re} |
| George Dorrien Esq ^{re} | Thomas Amyand Esq ^{re} |
| Daniel Giles Esq ^{re} | Bicknell Conery Esq ^{re} |
| Jeremiah Harman Esq ^{re} | Thomas Langley Esq ^{re} |
| Thomas Lewis Esq ^{re} | Ebenezer Maitland Esq ^{re} |
| Job. Mathew Esq ^{re} | William Mellish Esq ^{re} |
| John Pugh Esq ^{re} | Edward Simeon Esq ^{re} |

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right. -

W. Amyand reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right. -

The Governor laid before the Court the following Letter from the Chancellor of the Exchequer. Vizt.

Downing Street, June 14th 1798.

Let from Chan^r of the Exch^r for the Loan of 3 Millions on Exch^r Bills.

Gentlemen,

It being intended to propose to Parliament a Clause authorizing the Bank to receive in payment for the Three Millions of Exchequer Bills charged on the Loan, as the several Installments shall become due, other Exchequer Bills at the same rate of Interest, to be charged on the supplies for the Service of the ensuing Year, I have to request you to communicate this intention to your Court, and to state to them that should such a Clause be approved by Parliament, their consenting to receive payment in the Mode proposed will afford a very important Accomodatⁿ to the Public Service.

I have the Honor to be
Gentlemen,
Your obedient humble Servant
W Pitt.

Gov^r & Dep^y Gov^r of the Bank.

RESOLVED.

That the above Letter be laid before the

To be laid before the Court.

General

19 June 1798.

5

General Court, and that the Governor be authorized to inform the Proprietors, that it is the opinion of this Court, that the Accommodation requested by the Chancellor of the Exchequer may be granted on depositing in payment for the three Millions Exchequer Bills charged on the Loan of the present Year, as the several instalments shall become due, other Exchequer Bills at the same rate of Interest, to be charged on the first Supplies to be granted in the next Session of Parliament.

Court adjourned.

The Court adjourned till after the rising of the General Court.

held again

The Court was held again pursuant to the said adjournment.

21 June 1798

Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank
on Thursday the 21st June 1798.

P R E S E N T.

Thomas Raikes Esq^{re} Governor.

Samuel Bosanquet Esq ^{re}	Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq ^{re}
Alexander Champion Esq ^{re}	Godfrey Thornton Esq ^{re}
Edward Darrell Esq ^{re}	John Whitmore Esq ^{re}
Daniel Giles Esq ^{re}	Roger Boehm Esq ^{re}
Jeremiah Harman Esq ^{re}	Bicknell Coney Esq ^{re}
Thomas Lewis Esq ^{re}	Thomas Langley Esq ^{re}
Beeston Long Esq ^{re}	Ebenezer Maithland Esq ^{re}
Jos. Matthew Esq ^{re}	William Mellish Esq ^{re}
S ^r Richard Neave Bar.	Edward Simeon Esq ^{re}
John Puget Esq ^{re}	A. Q. D.
James Reed Esq ^{re}	Benjamin Winthrop Esq ^{re}

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Upon reading the several affidavits of John Bishton and John Ashdown relating to a Bank Note N^o 4556, to Mr. Newland £20, dated 3rd June 1798, the dexter part of which is lost, and James Perins, relating to a Bank Note N^o 5719 to Mr. Newland £5, dated 14th Dec^r 1797, which is alledged to have been burnt.

ORDERED.

Jⁿ Ashdown £20 for a
B^k Note dexter part lost
Jⁿ Perins £5 for d^r burnt

That £20 be paid to the said John Ashdown and £5 to the said James Perins in full satisfaction for the said Notes, upon giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting, and the sinister part of the said £20 Note being delivered up.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Elizabeth Hedman a Security in £500 for Joseph Feary is deceased.

ORDERED.

Jos^r Feary def^t in his
Sec^y

That the said Joseph Feary do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Eliz^h Hedman.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Charles Jackson a Security in £500 for John Cotton Jun^r is deceased.

ORDERED.

Jⁿ Cotton Jun^r D^r &c

That the said John Cotton Jun^r do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Charles Jackson.

21 June 1798.

7

Banks and ^{vs} Henry
Panzerbeiter, Mary
Puxoto, Mary Gilbert,
Jan. & S. I. Letton Bills
in Chan. Sealed. -

The several Answers of the Governor & Company
of the Bank of England to the respective Bills of Complaint in
Chancery of Henry Panzerbeiter, Mary Puxoto, Mary Gilbert,
and another, and Stephen John Letton, having been examined
by two of the Committee in waiting, were read and Sealed with
with the common Seal in Court. -

Upon reading the Petition of John Thomas
Hall, now under Suspension, praying to be restored. -

ORDERED.

That his Suspension be taken off. -



J. T. Hall restored. -

23 June 1798

Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank
on Thursday the 28th June 1798.

P R E S E N T.

Thomas Raikes Esq.^{re} Governor

Samuel Bosanquet Esq.^{re}
Alexander Champion Esq.^{re}
Edward Durrell Esq.^{re}
Thomas Deal Esq.^{re}
George Dorrien Esq.^{re}
Daniel Giles Esq.^{re}
Jeremiah Harman Esq.^{re}
Thomas Lewis Esq.^{re}
Beeston Long Esq.^{re}
Job Mathew Esq.^{re}
Sir Richard Meave Bart.
John Puget Esq.^{re}

James Reed Esq.^{re}
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.^{re}
Godfrey Thornton Esq.^{re}
John Whitmore Esq.^{re}
Roger Bochm Esq.^{re}
Bicknell Covey Esq.^{re}
Thomas Langley Esq.^{re}
Ebenexer Maitland Esq.^{re}
William Mellish Esq.^{re}
Edward Simeon Esq.^{re}
O. C. N. D.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.^{re}

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

ORDERED.

Quarterly Gen.^l C.^o app.^d

That a Quarterly General Court be held at the Bank on this Day fortnight being the 12th July next, at eleven in the forenoon, and that the usual Advertisements be given thereof.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that John Roebuck a Security in £1000 for Henry Hase is deceased.

ORDERED.

Henry Hase def.^t in his Security.

That the said Henry Hase do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said John Roebuck.

ORDERED.

Exch.^r Porters £7. 10.

That the Exchequer Porters be paid their usual Allowance of £7. 10 for the half year ending at Midsummer last.

ORDERED.

£15 each to the 3 Clearers

That a Gratuity of £15 each be given to Nicholas Pamphilon, Thomas Trignet and Isaac Booth, the three Clearers for one Year ending at Midsummer last.

Memorial to the Lords of the Treasury.

1. Memorial to the Right Hon^{ble} The Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury to allow to the Bank to retain for their own use the sum of £15,200. 13. 2 for the Service pains and labour of their Officers employed in receiving & paying

28 June 1798.

9

paying and accounting for £18,512,510.- raised by Annuities and Lottery for the Service of the Year 1797, and the annual Sum of £9056.3.7, for the Services respecting the 5th Cent Annuities to commence from the 10th October 1796, and also to allow the Bank to retain for their own use the Sum of £12989.7.2, for the Services pains & Labor of their Officers employed in receiving paying and accounting for £14,500,000. raised for the further service of the Year 1797, and £1620000. for the Service of His Imperial Majesty, making together the Sum of £16,120,000 and likewise the annual Sum of £8156.5 for the Services respecting the 3rd Cent Consol. Annuities to commence from the 5th January 1797, for the Services respecting the reduced Annuities the annual Sum of £322.30, for the Services respecting the 4th Cent Annuities, the annual Sum of £1305, for the Services respecting the Long Annuities the annual Sum of £189.7.6 each to commence from the 5th April 1797, and for the Services respecting the Imperial 3rd Cent Ann^y the annual Sum of £1051.3.8 to commence from the 31st January 1797, was read and agreed to.

ORDERED.

That the Secretary do Sign the same.

Secretary to sign.

RESOLVED.

That a Day Porter be now Chosen.

Then the petition of Jonas Bull one of the Supernumerary Watchmen was read, and being recommended by the Governor the said Jonas Bull was by the Ballot elected a Day Porter to the Bank during pleasure at the Wages of £30 per Annum and was sworn.

Jonas Bull elected a Day Porter.

Upon reading the Affidavit of John Cawley relating to a Bank Note No. 8168 to Mr Newland Esq dated the November 1797, the dexter part of which is lost.

ORDERED.

That £5 be paid to the said John Cawley in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his delivering up the sinister part thereof and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

John Cawley £5 for a Bank Note dexter part lost.

The Governor acquainted the Court that he had received a Letter from Robert Williams Jun^r Esq^r & Alderman, Major Commandant of the Volunteer Association of the Ward of Cornhill, with a resolution of the said Association, which were read and are as follow.

Letter from Rob^t Williams Esq with resolution of the Cornhill Association.

Hon^{ble} Sirs, I take the liberty to hand to you the enclosed Resolution passed at the Committee of the Cornhill Military Association this Day, and beg to express my perfect Acquiescence therein

23 June 1798.

therein and that it will give me great Satisfaction, to add my personal Services if necessary

I have the Honor to be

Hon^{ble} Sirs,

Your Most obedient Serv^t

Rob Williams Jun^r

Major Commandant.

Birchin Lane,

22nd June 1798.

The Hon^{ble} The Governor and Court of Directors of the Bank of England.

Cornhill Military Association.

22nd June 1798.

A considerable Draft of the Guards having been sent abroad, and it being apprehended that the Bank may possibly be deprived of their mounting Guard as usual: -

RESOLV'D That an Offer of the Services of this Corps be made to the Court of Directors to assist in doing that Duty in case of any Difficulty in procuring regular Troops in such Emergency. -

J. Jacks Secretary.

ORDERED.

Secretary to transmit the ans^r thereto.

That the Secretary do transmit to the said Major Williams a Copy of the following Resolutions. -

The Court of Directors of the Bank of Engl^d have received the Letter which Alderman Williams Major Commandant of the Cornhill Military Association was pleased to address to them on the 22nd instant enclosing the Copy of a resolution of the Committee of that Corps offering their Services to assist in the Duty of guarding the Bank in consequence of some part of the guards having been sent to Ireland. -

The Court of Directors beg leave to express their Thanks to the Gentlemen of the Cornhill Military Association for this generous and patriotic Offer which they decline as they have no apprehension of being deprived of the usual Military Guard; and have themselves associated for the immediate Protection of the Bank. -

Application from Boyd Benfield & Co.

A Letter having been received this Day from Mess^{rs} Boyd Benfield & Co. requesting an Accommod^{ation}.

RESOLVED.

Referred to an opinion of the whole Court.

That the Subject Matter thereof be referred to

an

28 June 1798.

11.

an open Committee of the whole Court, to meet on Tuesday next the 3rd July at 12 o'clock, and that such Committee be empowered to act therein as may be found expedient.

T. Parry £105 for his loss
by Reeves Forgery.

The Governor acquainted the Court that the Committee of Treasury had taken into consideration the Petition of Thomas Parry, stating his great sufferings by the Forgery of Reeves and praying relief, which Petition was read in Court the 15th February last, and referred to the Committee of Treasury; and that the Committee of Treasury had ordered One Hundred and five pounds to be given to the said Mr. Parry to relieve him from his distressed Situation.

That the Committee of Treasury had received a Petition from William Ashforth, stating he had lost a considerable Sum by the Forgery of Reeves, and that he had joined in the prosecution against him, praying for relief; and that the Committee recommended to the Court to present the said Mr. Ashforth with £105 in consideration of his Loss and distressed Circumstances.

ORDERED.

Wm Ashforth £105 - D^o

That £105. be given to the said William Ashforth in conformity to the above Recommendation.

5 July 1798.

Court of **DIRECTORS** at the Bank
on Thursday the 5th July 1798.

P R E S E N T.

Thomas Raikes Esq.^{re} Governor.
Samuel Thorntony Esq.^{re} Dep. Gov.

Samuel Bosanquet Esq. ^{re}	James Reed Esq. ^{re}
Edward Darell Esq. ^{re}	John Whitmore Esq. ^{re}
Thomas Deal Esq. ^{re}	Thomas Amyard Esq. ^{re}
Daniel Giles Esq. ^{re}	Roger Boehm Esq. ^{re}
Jeremiah Harman Esq. ^{re}	Bicknell Coney Esq. ^{re}
Thomas Lewis Esq. ^{re}	William Mellish Esq. ^{re}
Job Mathew Esq. ^{re}	Edward Simeon Esq. ^{re}
Sir Richard Meave Bar. ^t	Benjamin Winthrop Esq. ^{re}
Thomas Langley Esq. ^{re}	John Puget Esq. ^{re}

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right. -

Mr Langley reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right. -

Report from Com.^{ee} for
House & Servants. -

The Deputy Governor reported from the Committee for the House and Servants, that having examined Mr Newland and Mr Edwards as to the behaviour of the Servants under their Care, they had no Complaint. -

ORDERED.

Door Keepers of the Ho.
of Com.^s 5 Guineas. -

That five Guineas be given to the Door-keepers of the House of Commons as usual.

The Secretary acquainted the Court, that William Rutland a Security in £250 for George Rutland is deceased.

ORDERED.

That the said George Rutland do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said W^m Rutland.

Upon reading the Affidavit of Joseph Ventom and William Ventom relating to a Dividend Warrant N^o 35238 for £3 being half a years Interest on £200 £3 per Cent Cons. Annuities due 5th April 1797, in the Name of the Said Joseph Ventom which is alledged to have been lost. -

ORDERED.

Joseph Ventom a Div. Warr.
£3 for one left. -

That the Accountants do make out another Warr. in lieu of the above, and deliver the same to the said Joseph Ventom, upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

The

Banks ans^d to Jane
Jeffery Goss & Amelia
Sydenham Bills in
Chancery Sealed

The several Answers of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the respective Bills of Complaint in Chancery of Jane Jeffery and others and Amelia Sydenham having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting were read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

Two L^{rs} of Att^y to Jⁿ
Coles to receive Bills
drawn on Blodgett & Co.

Two Letters of Attorney from the Governor & Company of the Bank of England empowering John Coles late of Highgate but now of Philadelphia Merchant to receive of Samuel Blodgett late of Cornhill but now or late of Boston in North America Merchant (surviving partner of Samuel Gillman deceased) under the Firm of Blodgett and Gillman the principal and Interest due and to grow due upon several Bills of Exchange accepted by the said Firm of Blodgett and Gillman having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting were read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

ORDERED.

Annual Gratuities to
Chief Officers.

That the following Gratuities be given to the persons holding the Offices hereafter mentioned conformably to an Order of this Court the 20th July 1797.

To the Chief Cashier	£50.
To his Assistant	20.
To the Accountant General	50.
To his Deputy	20.
To his Assistant	20.
To the Secretary	50.
To his Assistant	20.
To the Secretary to the Committee of Treasury	20.

Court adjourned

The Court adjourned.

held again

The Court was held again.

adjourned till
tomorrow

The Court adjourned till tomorrow at One O'Clock.

Friday 6th July 1798.

held again.

The Court was held again pursuant to the said adjournment.

report from Com^{ee} of
the whole House on Boyd
& Co's affairs.

The Committee appointed the 28th June reported that they had had several Interviews with M^r Boyd and that two Directors had been shewn a Statement of Mess^{rs} Boyd & Benfield & Co's Affairs up to the 28th June last which Statement the

5 July 1798.

the Committee had with Mr. Boyd's Consent communicated to the Gentlemen who have... offered themselves as Security to the Bank for the Loan requested, and that the Gentlemen had expressed themselves satisfied on that point. —

RESOLVED.

Complied with. —

That the Accommodation desired by Messrs^s Boyd, Benfield & Co. to the amount of £80,000 be granted, and that the Committee of Treasury be empowered to carry it into execution.

The Letter delivered by Messrs^s Boyd, Benfield & Co. to this Court of the 28th June last, was read and is as follows.

New Broad Street 28th June 1798. —

their Letter

Gentlemen? The heavy pressure of Mercantile Advances which we are under at this Time, added to the Difficulties of ordinary negotiation which recent circumstances have greatly increased, have determined us to apply to your Honourable Court for Assistance. —

We therefore beg leave to propose that upon satisfactory personal Security, you should agree to make us advance of £80,000 as we may from time to time call for the same. —

We wish to be accommodated with this advance until the end of February next, if it should be necessary to extend it till that time, we on our part engaging to pay it off sooner if in our power. —

We think... proper to inform you, that the Friends who have the Goodness to assist us with their Credit upon this occasion, will be amply Secured by a Mortgage of a Landed Estate. —

We have the honour to inclose a List of Friends upon whose Signatures, and with the usual Formalities we beg leave to propose that you should make us an advance of £25,000. —

We have the honour to be
with all possible respect,
Gentlemen

Your most obedient humble Servants

Boyd Benfield & Co.

To the Governor, Deputy Governor and Directors of the
Bank of England. —

12 July 1798.

15.

Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank
on Thursday the 12th July 1798.

P R E S E N T.

- | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| Thomas Raikes Esq. ^{re} Governor. | |
| Samuel Thornton Esq. ^{re} Dep. ^d Gov. | |
| Samuel Bosanquet Esq. ^{re} | John Dugel Esq. ^{re} |
| Alexander Champion Esq. ^{re} | James Reed Esq. ^{re} |
| Edward Dorell Esq. ^{re} | Godfrey Thornton Esq. ^{re} |
| Thomas Deal Esq. ^{re} | John Whitmore Esq. ^{re} |
| George Dorrien Esq. ^{re} | Roger Boehm Esq. ^{re} |
| Daniel Giles Esq. ^{re} | Bicknell Conery Esq. ^{re} |
| Jeremiah Harman Esq. ^{re} | Thomas Langley Esq. ^{re} |
| Thomas Lewis Esq. ^{re} | Ebenezer Maitland Esq. ^{re} |
| Beeston Long Esq. ^{re} | William Mellish Esq. ^{re} |
| Job Mathew Esq. ^{re} | Edward Simcoe Esq. ^{re} |
| Sir Richard Meave Bart. | Benjamin Winthrop Esq. ^{re} |

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Upon reading the several Affidavits of Samuel Churchill and Henry Robinson relating to a Bank Note N^o. 3112 to Mr. Newland £50 dated 18 Aug^r. 1794 obtained for some Stolen Bills and William Lewis relating to a Bank Note N^o. 1963 to Mr. Newland £5 dat. 15 June 1797, the sinister part of which is lost.

ORDERED. That £50 be paid to the said Samuel Churchill & £5 to the said William Lewis in full satisfaction for the said Notes upon their giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting and the dexter part of the said £5 Note being delivered up.

The Court adjourned till after the rising of the Gen^l. Court.

The Court was held again pursuant to the said adjournment.

This Court having Resolved on the 13th day of July 1797, that the Custom of making out Powers of Attorney for Bank Stock in the Secretary's Office should be discontinued, and that a Compensation should be made to the Secretary for the loss of the Emoluments that were derived therefrom.

ORDERED. That Forty Pounds be given to the Secretary for the Emoluments on powers of the last Year, in lieu of the said Emoluments.

Sam^l Churchill £50 for a Bank Note obtained for a Stolen Bill, W^m Lewis £5 for a Bank Note sinister part lost.

Court adjourned. -
held again.

Secretary £40 in lieu of Emoluments on powers of att^y for Bank Stock.

12 July 1798.

This Court having also determined on the 27th of July 1797, that no Fees from that date should be taken on the making out of Security Bonds for Clerks admitted into or belonging to this House, and the Committee of Treasury having reported, that after an Investigation it appeared to them, that the loss sustained by the Secretary from the said determination had amounted to the Sum of £45.—

ORDERED.

The Secretary £45 in lieu
of Fees on Clerks Bonds

That the further Sum of £45 be given to the Secretary for the last Year, in Compensation for the Same.

19 July 1798

17

Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank
on Thursday the 19th July 1798.

P R E S E N T.

Thomas Raikes Esq. ^{re} Governor.	Peter Isaac Shellupson Esq. ^{re}
Alexander Champion Esq. ^{re}	John Whitmore Esq. ^{re}
Edward Darrell Esq. ^{re}	Thomas Inyard Esq. ^{re}
Thomas Deal Esq. ^{re}	Roger Boehm Esq. ^{re}
George Torrien Esq. ^{re}	Thomas Langley Esq. ^{re}
Daniel Giles Esq. ^{re}	Ebenezer Maule Esq. ^{re}
Jeremiah Harman Esq. ^{re}	William Mellish Esq. ^{re}
Thomas Lewis Esq. ^{re}	Edward Simeon Esq. ^{re}
S ^r Richard Neave Bar.	A N D
John Puget Esq. ^{re}	Benjamin Winthrop Esq. ^{re}
James Reed Esq. ^{re}	

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

L. of Credit S. Sea Comp.

A Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the South Sea Company dated the 12th instant, addressed to the Governor and Deputy Governor of the Bank of England (being now read) desiring that M^r William Evans their Cashier may be permitted to overdraw for any Sum or Sums not exceeding £50000 till the 12th September next, and that all former Letters of Credit given by them on the said Company's Account may be cancelled the same was agreed to and ordered accordingly at the rate of 4th Cent. p^a Annum Interest.

ORDERED.

J^r Fillingham quits the Service.

That John Fillingham at his request have leave to quit the Service of the Bank.

ORDERED.

Bank to be defended in the C^o of Exch^r ag^t W^m Marsh in Chancery ag^t Ch^s Lawrence & Wife.

That Mess^{rs} Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer at the Suit of William Marsh & also in Chancery at the Suit of Charles Lawrence and his Wife.

The Governor acquainted the Court that he had suspended Lionel George Becher.

ORDERED.

L. G. Becher suspended.

That his Suspension be continued.

Upon reading the affidavit of Thomas Billings relating to two Bank Notes viz
N^o 938 to A Newland £10 - dated 27 May 1797.
2190 D^r 10. 30 April 1795.
the dexter parts of which are lost.

Ordered.

19 July 1798

The^s Billings £20 for
2 Bank Notes dexter
part last. —

ORDERED.

That, £20 be paid to the said Tho^s Billings in full Satisfaction for the said Notes upon his delivering up the sinister parts thereof and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Comm^{ees} in waiting. —

Report from the Quarterly
Committee. —

The following Report from the Committee appointed to examine the Quarterly Account of the Attend^{ces} of the Clerks in the Several Offices was read Viz^t —

"Your Committee have inspected from time to time the Conduct of the several Offices, and in general the Business appears to be conducted with Care and attention.

"They have examined all the Chief Clerks throughout the Departments of the Chief Accountant & Chief Cashier, — respecting the Behaviour and Attendances of the Clerks under them during the present Quarter, and find no Cause of Complaint against any of them. —

Conformably thereto your Committee have directed the proportions of each of the Chief Clerks in consequence of the power vested in them, to be doubled; and those of all the others to be paid as they stand in the Books of the respective Offices. —

(J. Giles)

Tho^s Lewis

E. Simeon.

Bank of England.
3rd July 1798. —

RESOLVED.

New Com^{ees} appointed. —

That the following Gentlemen be appointed to compose the Committee for the ensuing Quarter Viz^t —

M^r. Mathew, M^r. Conry & M^r. Maitland.

The following Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the East India Company being read, Viz^t —

"Gentlemen,

Let from Com^{ees} of Treas^{ry}
of the E. I. Comp^y. —

The Committee of Treasury of the East India Company request of the Governor and Directors of the Bank, that their Loan of One Hundred Thousand Pounds, which expired on the 17th instant, and for which Bonds were deposited as a Collateral Security may be —

Continued

19 July 1798.

19.

continued for the further Term of two Months.

They likewise request that the payment of One hundred thousand Pounds, on Account of the Loan of Seven hundred thousand Pounds, on Mortgage of £1207,559.16. East-India Annuities, may be postponed to the same time.

We have the honor to be,
Gentlemen,

Your most obedient
humble Servants

East India House,
18th July 1798.

Jacob Bosanquet
Step. Lushington
George Taverner
John Travers.

The Governor & Company
of the Bank of England.

RESOLVED.

That this Court, do agree to the proposal made in the above Letter.

Agreed to.

26 July 1798

Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank
on Thursday the 26th July 1798.

PRESENT

Thomas Raikes Esq.^{res} Governor.

Samuel Thornton Esq.^{res} Dep.^y Gov.^r

- | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| Samuel Bosanquet Esq. ^{res} | John Puget Esq. ^{res} |
| Alexander Champion Esq. ^{res} | James Reed Esq. ^{res} |
| Edward Darell Esq. ^{res} | Godfrey Thornton Esq. ^{res} |
| Thomas Deal Esq. ^{res} | John Whitmore Esq. ^{res} |
| George Dorrien Esq. ^{res} | Roger Boehm Esq. ^{res} |
| Daniel Giles Esq. ^{res} | Bicknell Coney Esq. ^{res} |
| Jeremiah Harman Esq. ^{res} | Thomas Langley Esq. ^{res} |
| Thomas Lewis Esq. ^{res} | Ebenezer Maitland Esq. ^{res} |
| Breaston Long Esq. ^{res} | William Mellish Esq. ^{res} |
| Job Matthew Esq. ^{res} | Edward Simeon Esq. ^{res} |
| S ^r Richard Neave Bar. ^{at} | Benjamin Winthrop Esq. ^{res} |

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

Mr Maitland reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that William Jones a Security in £60 for David Price is deceased.

David Price defunct's Security.

ORDERED. That the said David Price do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said William Jones.

Upon reading the ^{several} affidavits of Norman Bond relating to two Bank Notes viz. N^o 9788 to Ab^l Newland £5 dat. 20 Jan. 98 N^o 218 - £5 - dat. 20 Feb. 1798. and James Hodsell & George Stone relating to a Bank Note N^o 1646 to Ab^l Newland £10 dated 28 February 1798 the dexter parts of which are lost and William Pinchback and Robert Cross relating to a Bank post Bill N^o M3366 to Sechner & Co. or order £10 dated 3rd Sept. 1796 lost by the post.

Norman Bond £10 3/4
Geo. Stone £10 for Bk
Notes dexter p^{ts} left &
Rob^t Cross £10 for Bk
left Bill left.

ORDERED. That £10 be paid to the said Norman Bond £10 to the said George Stone and £10 to the said Robert Cross in full Satisfaction for the said Notes and Bill upon their giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting. & the sinister parts of the said Notes being delivered up.

Upon.

26 July 1798.

Upon reading the Petition of James Reynolds (now under Suspension) praying to be restored.

ORDERED.

That his Suspension be taken off.

Ja^s. Reynolds restored.

The Secretary reported that he had received the following Letter from Mr Philip Deane of the Auditors Office. -

"Office for Auditing the Public Accounts
Somerset Place, 25th July 1798. -

Letter from Mr P Deane
of the Auditors Office.

Sir, The Commissioners for Auditing the Public Accounts have directed me to require you to state to this Board, the reasons of the Court of Directors of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England, for including in their Memorial to the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury, which is referred to this Office, the Imperial Loan, craving sundry Allowances for charges of Management for the Year 1797. -

I am,
Sir,
Your most obedient, and
most humble Servant,
Ph. Deane.

"37th Geo. 3^d Cap. 59. Sec. 17."

Robert Best Esq^r.

ORDERED.

That the above Letter be referred to the Committee of Treasury. -

Referred to the Comm^{tee}
of Treasury. -

2 Aug. 1798.

Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank
on Thursday the 2nd Aug^r 1798.

PRESENT,

Thomas Raikes Esq.^{re} Governor

Samuel Bosanquet Esq.^{re}
Alexander Champion Esq.^{re}
Edward Darell Esq.^{re}
George Dorrien Esq.^{re}
Daniel Giles Esq.^{re}
Jeremiah Harman Esq.^{re}
Thomas Lewis Esq.^{re}
Beeston Long Esq.^{re}
Job Mathew Esq.^{re}

Sir Richard Neave Bar.^t
John Puget Esq.^{re}
James Reed Esq.^{re}
Peter Isaac Thetliffson Esq.^{re}
Roger Boehm Esq.^{re}
Bicknell Coney Esq.^{re}
Ebenezer Maitland Esq.^{re}
William Mellish Esq.^{re}
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.^{re}

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Commissioners Notice

The usual Notice from the Commissioners appointed by Act of Parliament for applying certain Sums of Money annually to the reduction of the National Debt appointing M^r. H^o. Newland their Agent to draw for such Sums as shall be wanted between the 1st instant and the 1st November next, not exceeding £21,000 each transfer day (Saturdays and Mondays excepted) was read in Court.

ORDERED.

Bank to be defended in
Chan^{cy} ag^t W^m Johnson.

That Mess^{rs}. Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the Suit of William Johnson.

Upon reading the Affidavit of Charles Elvey relating to a Bank Note N^o. 1274, to M^r. H^o. Newland £10 dated 6th March 1797, lost above twelve Months ago.

ORDERED.

Chas^r. Elvey £10 for a B^k
Note lost.

That £10 be paid to the said Charles Elvey in full Satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

9 Aug. 1798.

A Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank
on Thursday the 9th August 1798.

P R E S E N T.

Thomas Raikes Esq.^{re} Governor.
 Samuel Thornton Esq.^{re} Dep.^r Gov.
 Samuel Bosanquet Esq.^{re} Peter Haac Thellusson Esq.^{re}
 Alexander Champion Esq.^{re} Godfrey Thornton Esq.^{re}
 Edward Dorell Esq.^{re} John Whitmore Esq.^{re}
 George Dorrrien Esq.^{re} Thomas Amyand Esq.^{re}
 Daniel Giles Esq.^{re} Roger Boehm Esq.^{re}
 Jeremiah Harman Esq.^{re} Thomas Langley Esq.^{re}
 Thomas Lewis Esq.^{re} Ebenezer Maule Esq.^{re}
 Job Matthew Esq.^{re} William Mellish Esq.^{re}
 Sir Richard Niave Bart.⁴ Edward Simon Esq.^{re}
 John Puget Esq.^{re} Benjamin Winthrop Esq.^{re}

The Proceedings of the last Court, were Read. -

Out Cash right.

Mr. Mellish reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

ORDERED.

Transfer Books closed.

That the Transfer Books for Bank Stock be shut from Thursday the 6th September next, till Friday the 2nd November following, and that the same be published in the London Gazette of Saturday the 11th instant.

Genl. Court to consider of a Dividend.

That a General Court to consider of a Dividend, and also a Quarterly General Court be held at the Bank on Thursday the 20th September next, at eleven in the forenoon, and that the usual Notices be given thereof.

ORDERED.

Bank to be defended in Chancery agst Eleanor Stevens & ors & Edward Mathews & others

That Mess^{rs} Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery, at the respective Suits of Eleanor Stevens and Edward Mathews and his Wife.

Upon reading the several affidavits of Leonard Ellington relating to a Bank Note N^o 9252 to Mr. Newland Esq. dated 9th June 1798 the sinister part of which is lost, and John Palmer & Richard Glavin relating to a Bank Note N^o 4555 to Mr. Newland Esq. dated 20th July 1796 the dexter part of which is lost.

ORDERED.

Leon^d Ellington Esq. & John Palmer Esq. for B. Notes lost.

That £5 be paid to the said Leonard Ellington and £10 to the said John Palmer in full satisfaction

9 Augi 1798

Satisfaction for the said Notes, upon their giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting, and the remaining parts thereof being delivered up.

Upon reading the Petition of Lionel George Becher (now under Suspension) praying to be restored.

ORDERED.

That his Suspension be taken off.

L. G. Becher restored.

Exch. Bill Contract sealed.

An Agreement between the Right Hon^{ble} the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury for and on behalf of His Majesty of the one part, and the Governor and Company of the Bank of England of the other part, dated the 1th instant, for exchanging and circulating Exchequer Bills not exceeding £3,500,000, made or to be made forth pursuant to several Acts of Parliament for that purpose now in force for one Year to end the 5 August 1799, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting, was read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

ORDERED

That the usual advertisements be given thereof.

To be advertised.

16 Aug. 1798

A Court of DIRECTORS, at the Bank.
On Thursday the 16th August, 1798.

PRESENT.

- | | |
|--|---|
| Samuel Thornton Esq ^r Dep ^y Gov ^r | James Reed Esq ^r |
| Samuel Bosanquet Esq ^r | Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq ^r |
| Alexander Champion Esq ^r | John Whitmore Esq ^r |
| Edward Darell Esq ^r | Thomas Annyand Esq ^r |
| George Dorrien Esq ^r | Roger Boehm Esq ^r |
| Daniel Giles Esq ^r | Bicknell Coney Esq ^r |
| Jeremiah Harman Esq ^r | Ebenezer Maitland Esq ^r |
| Thomas Lewis Esq ^r | William Mellish Esq ^r |
| Beeston Long Esq ^r | Edward Simeon Esq ^r |
| Job Mathew Esq ^r | A. N. D. |
| Sir Richard Meave Bart. | Benjamin Winthrop Esq ^r |
| John Puget Esq ^r | |

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Upon reading the several affidavits of Thomas Warren and Mary his Wife relating to a Bank Note N^o 3705 to Mr Newland £10 dated 16th May 1798, Thomas King relating to a Bank Note N^o 1957 to Mr Newland £10 dat^d 13th July 1798, John Foulkes and Philippa his Wife relating to a Bank Note N^o 5472 to Mr Newland £10 dated 2nd March 1798 the sinister parts of which are lost, William Joshua Wendy Taylor & Charlotte Taylor relating to a Bank Note N^o 1272 to Mr Newland £10 dated 1st August 1789, lost by the Post, Edward Evitt relating to a Bank Note N^o 1771 to Mr Newland £20 dated 8th April 1798, the dexter part of which is lost, and Joseph Tett relating to a Bank Note N^o 9402 to Mr Newland £5 dated 14th March 1798, which is alledged to have been burnt.

ORDERED.

That £10 be paid to the said Tho^s Warren £10 to the said Thomas King, £10 to the said John Foulkes, £10 to the said Charlotte Taylor £20 to the said Edward Evitt and £5 to the said Joseph Tett in full satisfaction for the said Notes, upon their giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting and the several remaining parts being delivered up.

T Warren £10. T King £10
Sir Foulkes £10 for B^{ts} Notes
5m^{rs} p^{ts} lost Charlotte Taylor
£10 for B^{ts} Note lost Edw^d
Evitt £20 for d^{exter} part
lost J^{os} Tett £5 for d^{exter} part

A. S.

23 Aug. 1798.

Court of DIRECTORS, at the Bank
on Thursday the 23rd August 1798.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esq^{re} Governor.Samuel Thornton Esq^{re} Dep^y Gov^r.

Samuel Bosanquet Esq^{re}
Alexander Champion Esq^{re}
George Dorrien Esq^{re}
Daniel Giles Esq^{re}
Jeremiah Harman Esq^{re}
Thomas Lewis Esq^{re}
Breston Long Esq^{re}
Job Mathew Esq^{re}
James Reed Esq^{re}

Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq^{re}
Godfrey Thornton Esq^{re}
John Whitmore Esq^{re}
Thomas Amyand Esq^{re}
Roger Boehm Esq^{re}
Thomas Langley Esq^{re}
Ebenexer Maikland Esq^{re}
William Mellish Esq^{re}
Benjamin Winthrop Esq^{re}

The proceedings of the last Court were read. (D)

Out Cash right. —

M^r Lewis reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right. —

Upon reading the Affidavit of George Sempriere and the Declaration of The Right Hon^{ble} Earl Stanhope relating to Ten Bank Notes N^o. 1851 to 1860, to M^r Newland £20 each dated 5th June 1798, the dexter parts of which are lost and the several Affidavits of Mary Shearman and Thomas Shearman relating to a Bank Note N^o. 8676 to M^r Newland £10 dated 30th April 1798, the dexter part of which is lost, and Jane Brookman, & the Rev^d John Williams relating to a Bank Note N^o. 5847 to M^r Newland £20 dated 9th July 1798, the sinister part of which is lost. —

ORDERED.

Earl Stanhope £200
Th^o Shearman £10
Rev^d J^r Williams £20
for 13th Notes p^{ts} lost. —

That £200 be paid to the said Rth Hon^{ble} Earl Stanhope £10, to the said Thomas Shearman, and £20 to the said Rev^d John Williams in full satisfaction for the said Notes, upon their giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting, & the remaining parts thereof being delivered up. —

ORDERED.

M^r Edward £25 for
keep^g B^{ks} relat^g to Gold &
Silver. —

That £25 be paid to M^r Edward's the Account^{ts} for keeping the Books relating to Gold & Silver for one Year ending

23 Aug: 1798.

27.

ending the 19th instant. -

RESOLVED.

Lords of the Treas.^r 3
Millions on Exc.^r Bills.

That the Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury may be accommodated with a Sum not exceeding £3,000,000 upon the Credit of an Act of Parliament lately passed for raising the said Sum of Three Millions by Loans or Exchequer Bills at not less than £5 p^{er} Cent. p^{er} Annum Interest pursuant to an Order of the General Court the 19th June last. -

Articles of Agreement
Sealed. -

An Agreement between the Right Hon^{ble} the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury the Governor and Company of the Bank of England dated this day for exchanging and circulating a Sum not exceeding £3,000,000 in Exchequer Bills made or to be made forth upon the credit of an Act of Parliament lately passed for raising the said Sum of Three Millions by Loans or Exchequer Bills from the time or times of issuing thereof till the expiration of the said Agreement at the Interest or Premium of £5 p^{er} Cent. p^{er} Annum having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court. -

30 Aug. 1798.

A Court of **DIRECTORS**, at the Bank
on Thursday the 30th August 1798.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esq.^{re} Governor,
Samuel Thornton Esq.^{re} Dep.^s Gov.
Samuel Posanquet Esq.^{re} Thomas Amyand Esq.^{re}
Alexander Champion Esq.^{re} Roger Boehm Esq.^{re}
Daniel Giles Esq.^{re} Thomas Langley Esq.^{re}
Job Mathew Esq.^{re} Ebenezer Maitland Esq.^{re}
Thomas Lewis Esq.^{re} William Mellish Esq.^{re}
John Puget Esq.^{re} Edward Simeon Esq.^{re}
James Reed Esq.^{re} C. N. D.
John Whitmore Esq.^{re} Benjamin Winthrop Esq.^{re}

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Upon reading the affidavits of Robert Baker and William Emblin relating to a Bank Note N^o 5858 to Abr. Newland £15. dated 9th May 1797, lost above twelve months ago.

ORDERED.

That £15 be paid to the said Robert Baker in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Rob^t. Baker £15 for a B^t
note lost.

Upon reading the following Letter from Mess^{rs} Mark Sprot, and others. Viz:

"Stock Exchange, 30th Aug^r 1798."

"To The Hon^{ble} The Governor, Deputy Governor, and Directors of the Bank of England."

Letter from M^r. Sprot
Viz request Taym^{ts}
be advanced on Lott^y
for present Year.

"Gentlemen," We the undersigned on behalf of ourselves and others, request the favor of you to advance the next and following payments on the Lottery for the Service of the present Year, upon the usual Terms, which will very much oblige.

Gentlemen, Your most obed^t. Able Serv^{ts}.

J. Pittiner
Mackenzie & Forbes
J. Roberts & Sutton
Chas^r H. Spuff
Tho^s Halford
Steer & Jones

Mark Sprot
Tho^s Wilkinson
Tho^s Ellis
Henry Stoe
John Battye
De. Mattos & Bodmore?

30 Aug: 1798.

29

RESOLVED.

Bank advance 3485
paym^{ts} at 5 p cent.

That the Bank do advance the 3. A. & B.
Payments of the Lottery of the present Year to such persons
as shall desire the same at the rate of 5 p. Cent p. Annum
Interest, upon their depositing the Receipts and entering into the
usual Engagements for the Repayment of the Principal which
shall be so advanced, and the Interest which shall accrue & x x
thereon, on or before the 10th January 1799.



Sept. 1798

A Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank,
on Thursday the 6th September 1798.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esq^r Governor,

Samuel Thornton Esq^r Dep^y Gov^r.

Samuel Bosanquet Esq^r

Alexander Champion Esq^r

George Dorrien Esq^r

Daniel Giles Esq^r

Thomas Lewis Esq^r

Breaston Long Esq^r

Job Mathew Esq^r

John Puget Esq^r

James Reed Esq^r

Godfrey Thornton Esq^r

John Whitmore Esq^r

Roger Boehm Esq^r

Thomas Sangley Esq^r

Ebenezer Matland Esq^r

William Mellish Esq^r

Edward Simeon Esq^r

(A. N. D.)

Benjamin Winthrop Esq^r

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Upon reading the Affidavit of William Ansell relating to a Bank Note N^o 6277 to Mr. Newland £20 dated 1st July 1796 lost above twelve months ago.

ORDERED.

W^m Ansell £20 for a B^k

Note lost.

That £20 be paid to the said W^m. Ansell in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that John Basington a security in £250 for Thomas Tilley is deceased.

ORDERED.

Tho^s Tilley def^y in his

Security.

That the said Thomas Tilley do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Mr. Basington.

RESOLVED.

That a Watchman be now chosen in the room of James Triggery employed in the Armory.

Rob^t Smith elected a

Watchman.

Then the Petition of Robert Smith, the Senior Supernumerary Watchman was read, and he being recommended by the Governor was by the Court elected a Watchman to the Bank during pleasure at the wages of £20 per Annum.

A

6 Sept 1798

31

A Doubt respecting forged
Notes & whether Mr Pigott's
Opinion be taken thereon.

A Doubt having arisen in the Minds of some of the
Members of the Court, whether the Conduct of this Court has been
right in having demanded repayment of the Money paid by
this House on forged Bank Notes brought in for payment,
and in consequence a Case having been drawn up and proposed
to be laid before Mr Pigott for his opinion, in the form of an
Abstract Question.

RESOLVED.

That it is not expedient to take Mr Pigott's
Opinion thereon.

...not to be taken...

AS

13 Sept. 1798.

Court of **DIRECTORS** at the Bank
on Thursday the 13th Sept. 1798.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esq.^{re} Governor,
Samuel Thornton Esq.^{re} Dep.^y Gov.^r
 Samuel Bosanquet Esq.^{re} John Whitmore Esq.^{re}
 Alexander Champion Esq.^{re} Roger Boehm Esq.^{re}
 George Dorrien Esq.^{re} Bicknell Coney Esq.^{re}
 Daniel Giles Esq.^{re} Thomas Langley Esq.^{re}
 Thomas Lewis Esq.^{re} Ebenezer Mailland Esq.^{re}
 Job Mathew Esq.^{re} William Mellish Esq.^{re}
 John Puget Esq.^{re} A. & D.
 James Reed Esq.^{re} Benjamin Winthrop Esq.^{re}

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out cash right.

Mr. Dorrien reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

James Lambert desires leave to exchange the Security of Peter Merzeau in £250.

Ja^s Lambert defic^t in
his Security.

ORDERED.

That the said James Lambert do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Peter Merzeau.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that George Wright a Security in £300 for Joseph Wright is deceased.

Joseph Wright D^t.

ORDERED.

That the said Joseph Wright do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Geo. Wright.

Upon reading the affidavits of James Gordon and William Gordon relating to two Bank Notes Viz. N^o. 1440 to Ab. Newland £30, dated 25th July 1798. 7821. Do. 10. 6th Dec. the sinister parts of which are lost.

ORDERED.

W^m Gordon £40 for 2 Bank
Notes sin^g parts lost.

That £40 be paid to the said W^m Gordon in full Satisfaction for the said Notes upon his delivering up the dexter parts thereof and giving Security to indemnify the

13 Sept. 1798.

33.

the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

The following Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the East India Company being read. Viz.

Letter of Credit from E. I. Comp.

Gentlemen. The Committee of Treasury of the East India Company request of the Governor and Directors of the Bank, that their Loan of One Hundred Thousand Pounds, which will expire on the 17th instant, and for which Bonds were deposited as a collateral Security, may be continued for the further term of two Months.

They likewise request that the Payment of One Hundred Thousand Pounds, on Account of the Loan of Seven Hundred Thousand Pounds, on Mortgage of £120,559, 16 East India Annuities, may be postponed to the same time.

We have the Honor to be,

Gentlemen.

Your most obed^t. humble Servants,

Jacob Bosanquet,

John Roberts,

John Hunter,

J. Smith Burges.

East India House
12 Septem^r. 1798.

The Governor & Directors
of the Bank.

RESOLVED.

That this Court do agree to the proposal made in the above Letter.

Agreed to.

ORDERED.

That Thomas Ford lately absconded on Acc^t of Forgeries be suspended.

The Ford suspended
for Forgeries.

The Court adjourned to Wednesday next the 19th instant, at eleven in the forenoon.
Wednesday the 19. Sept. 1798.

Court adjourned.

The Court was held again pursuant to the Adjournment of Thursday last.

Held again.

20 September 1798.

Court of DIRECTORS, at the Bank.
 on Thursday the 20th Sept^r 1798.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esq.^{re} Governor.
 Samuel Thornton Esq.^{re} Dep.^{ty} Gov.
 Samuel Bosanquet Esq.^{re} Godfrey Thornton Esq.^{re}
 Alexander Champion Esq.^{re} John Whitmore Esq.^{re}
 Edward Darell Esq.^{re} Roger Boehm Esq.^{re}
 George Dorrion Esq.^{re} Bicknell Coney Esq.^{re}
 Daniel Giles Esq.^{re} Thomas Langley Esq.^{re}
 Jeremiah Harman Esq.^{re} Ebenezer Maitland Esq.^{re}
 Thomas Lewis Esq.^{re} William Mellish Esq.^{re}
 Job. Mathew Esq.^{re} Edward Simeon Esq.^{re}
 John Puget Esq.^{re} A. N. D.
 James Reed Esq.^{re} Benjamin Winthrop Esq.^{re}

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Report from the Com^{rs} for
 accounts.

The Governor reported from the Committee for Accounts that having examined the state of the Bank's Accounts, the Committee are of opinion that a Dividend may be made of £3. 10^{/-} per Cent Interest and profits for the half year ending 10th October next, and the Accounts having lain open for the inspection of the Directors.

Court agreed.

The Court agreed thereto.

Gov^r to acquaint Gen^l
 Court therewith.

ORDERED. That the Governor do acquaint the General Court therewith, as the opinion of this Court.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that William Trotter a Security in £50 for Francis Symondson is deceased.

F. Symondson defⁿ in
 his Security.

ORDERED. That the said Francis Symondson do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said William Trotter.

Upon reading the several affidavits of George Rhode relating to a Bank Note N^o. 4643 to H. Newland £50 dated 25th August 1797, and Thomas Watkins relating to a Bank Post Bill N^o. 23687 to James Wood or order £20 dated 3rd April 1797, lost above twelve months ago.

Ordered.

20 Sept 1798.

ORDERED.

Geo. Strode B^o for a B^t
Note & T. Watkins £20
for a B. P. Bill, lost.

That £30 be paid to the said George Strode
and £20 to the said Thomas Watkins in full Satisfaction for
the said Note and Bill upon their giving Security to indemnify
the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee
in waiting.

Notice at Gen^l Court to
move for increase of
Div^d.

The Proprietor having given Notice
at the last General Court, that he should move at the Court
of this day for an increase of Dividend.

Court of opinion it sh^d
not be increased.

RESOLVED. That the Governor be authorized to
declare, that the Court of Directors are of opinion, that for
obvious reasons it will not be prudent at this Juncture, to
make any Increase of Dividends.

Court adjourned.

The Court adjourned till after the rising of the
General Court.

held again.

The Court was held again pursuant to the said
adjournment.

Gov^r acq^t Gen^l Court
with the opinion of the
Court.

The Governor acquainted the Court, that he
had made the Declaration requested previous to the
Adjournment.

27 Sept. 1798.

Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank.
on Thursday, the 27th Sept. 1798.

PRESENT.

- Thomas Raikes Esq.^{re} Governor.
- Samuel Thornton Esq.^{re} Dep.^y Gov.
- Samuel Bosanquet Esq.^{re}
- Alexander Champion Esq.^{re}
- Edward Dorell Esq.^{re}
- George Dornien Esq.^{re}
- Daniel Giles Esq.^{re}
- Job Mathew Esq.^{re}
- John Puget Esq.^{re}
- James Reed Esq.^{re}
- Roger Boehm Esq.^{re}
- Thomas Langley Esq.^{re}
- William Mellish Esq.^{re}
- Benjamin Winthrop Esq.^{re}

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

*Out Cash short £152.10.8
in Sam^l Cooke's Bag.* Mr. Champion reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found short £152.10.8 in Samuel Cooke's Bag.

ORDERED. That the said Sam^l Cooke do forthwith make good the same.

The Governor acquainted the Court that he had suspended Joseph Smee.

*Joseph Smee suspended &
referred to Com^{tee} of Treas^{ry}.* **ORDERED.** That his Suspension be continued, and that it be referred to the Committee of Treasury to restore the said Smee if they shall think fit.

The Secretary acquainted the Court, that John Thompson a joint Security, with John Parkinson in £500 for Tho^s Parkinson & Mary White a security in £500 for Hen^y White are deceased.

*Tho^s Parkinson & Hen^y
White def^t in their Sec^{ty}.* **ORDERED.** That the said Thomas Parkinson and Henry White do forthwith provide other securities, in the room of the said John Thompson and Mary White.

Upon reading the several Affidavits of Susannah Wright relating to a Bank Note N^o 3534, to Ab^l Newland £15 dated 6th May 1797 lost above twelve Months ago. The Rev^d John Basket Jun^r and John Wyatt relating to a Bank Note N^o 2271, to Ab^l Newland £10, dated

st

27 Sept: 1798.

1st August 1797, and Thomas Gulliver Horwood & Jeremiah Harman Jun^r relating to two Bank Notes, Viz^t N^o. 7713... to Ab: Newland £50 dated 23rd June 1798. - 1805. 2^d 10 10. March

the sinister parts of which are lost. -

ORDERED.

That £15 be paid to the said Susannah Wright £10 to the said John Wyatt, and £60 to the said Jeremiah Harman Jun^r in full satisfaction for the said Notes upon their giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Committee in waiting, and the dexter parts of the three last mentioned Notes being delivered up.

The Governor acquainted the Court that he had suspended Samuel Cooke and Joseph Alsept. -

ORDERED.

That their Suspension be continued, and that it be referred to the Committee of Treasury to restore the said Samuel Cooke and Joseph Alsept, if they shall think fit. -

Sus^l Wright £15 for a Bank Note left, J^r Wyatt £10 W^l Jos^l Harman Jun^r £60 for Bank Notes, Sin^r parts left. -

Sam^l Cooke and Joseph Alsept, suspended.

11 Octo. 1798.

Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank
on Thursday the 11th October 1798.

PRESENT.

Samuel Thornton Esq.^{re} Dep^y Gov^r. D
 Alexander Champion Esq.^{re} Godfrey Thornton Esq.^{re}
 Edward Darell Esq.^{re} John Whitmore Esq.^{re}
 Thomas Dea Esq.^{re} Roger Boehm Esq.^{re}
 George Dorrien Esq.^{re} Bicknell Coney Esq.^{re}
 Daniel Giles Esq.^{re} Thomas Sangley Esq.^{re}
 Jeremiah Harman Esq.^{re} Ebenezer Maitland Esq.^{re}
 Thomas Lewis Esq.^{re} William Mellish Esq.^{re}
 Job Mathew Esq.^{re} Edward Simcon Esq.^{re}
 John Puget Esq.^{re} Benjamin Winthrop Esq.^{re}

The proceedings of the last Court were read. D

Out Cash Short £152.10.8
in Sam^l Cook's Bag.

Mr. Puget reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right, except £152.10.8 reported short in Samuel Cook's Bag, the 27th Sept^r last.

Report from Com^{ee} for
House of Servants.

The Deputy Governor reported from the Committee for the House and Servants, that having examined Mr. Newland and Mr. Edwards as to the Behaviour of the Servants under their care they had no complaint.

The following report from the Committee appointed to examine the Quarterly Accounts of the attendances of the Clerks in the several Offices was read. Viz^t. D

W^{ch} from Quarterly Com^{ee}.

Your Committee have inspected from time to time the Conduct of the several Offices, and in general the business appears to be conducted with care and attention.

They have examined all the Chief Clerks through out the Departments of the Chief Accountant and Chief Cashier respecting the behaviour and attendances of the Clerks under them during the present Quarter; and find no Cause of Complaint against any of them.

That conformably thereto, Your Committee have directed the proportions of each of the Chief Clerks, in consequence of the power vested in them, to be doubled, and those of all the others to be paid as they stand in the Books of the respective Office.

11 Octo. 1798.

Offices, except £2.6.6 to Samuel Cooke, which is detained, the said Cooke being deficient in his Bag; and £1.11.1 to Thomas Ford who has absconded on Account of Forgeries, and £2.9.2 to Joseph Alsept and £2.9.5 to Henry Cole, who have been discharged.

That Mr. Newland has informed the Committee that Oliver Orley, elected 1st March last, recommended by Mr. Thelluson, has never attended.

Bank of England
10th Octo. 1798.

Jos. Mathew
Bicknell Coney
Eben Maitland.

RESOLVED.

Thanks of the Court
to the Com^{rs}.

That the Thanks of this Court be given to the Gentlemen of the above Committee for their Care and Trouble in the Business.

RESOLVED.

New Com^{rs} appointed.

That the following Gentlemen be appointed to compose the Committee for the ensuing Quarter
Viz^t

- Mr. Winthrop.
- Mr. Mellish.
- Mr. Langley.

ORDERED.

The Ford discharged

That Thomas Ford be discharged the Service of the Bank.

Letter of Credit South
Sea Company.

A Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the South Sea Company dated the 10th instant, addressed to the Governor and Deputy Governor of the Bank of England (being now read) desiring that Mr. William Evans their Cashier may be permitted to overdraw for any Sum or Sums not exceeding Fifty Thousand Pounds till the 10th December next, and that all former Letters of Credit given by them on the said Company's Account, may be cancelled, the same was agreed to and ordered accordingly at the rate of 4th Cent, per Annum Interest.

Upon reading the affidavit of Benjamin Marchant and Mary his Wife, relating to a Bank Note N^o 8360, to Mr. Newland £5 dated 29 August 1798, the greater part of which is burnt.

Ordered.

11 Octo. 1798.

ORDERED.Benj^r Marchant £5.for a B^r Note part burnt.

That £5 be paid to the said Benjamin Marchant in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his delivering up the remaining part thereof and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Banks ans^r to CharlesLawrance's Bill in Chan^r

Sealed.

The Answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of Complaint in Chancery, of Charles Lawrance having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

Thos^r Ford's Forgery.

The Deputy Governor acquainted the Court that it appears upon searching the Books of the 4th p^{ct} Cent Annuities, that Thomas Ford who has been discharged the Service this Day, for raising false Credits and other $\times \times \times$ Irregularities in the said Office, had also been guilty of several Forgeries; and that he had also increased the nominal Capital of the said Annuities to the Amount of £1025, which he sold and transferred and converted the Money arising therefrom to his own use; and that the said Thomas Ford had absconded, and notwithstanding great Exertions had been made, he had not yet been apprehended, and that Mr. Puget had transferred the said Sum of £1025, 4th p^{ct} Cent Annuities into the joint Names of the Governor and Deputy Governor, in order that the said Sum may be sunk from the Capital of the said Annuities.

ORDERED.£1025 4th p^{ct} to be pur-

chased in the Name of

Mr. Puget to replace the

same.

That the Committee of Treasury be empowered to purchase the Sum of £1025, 4th p^{ct} Cent Annuities to replace the same in the Name of Mr. Puget; and also to pay him a Dividend of £2 p^{ct} Cent. for the half Year ending the 10th instant.

ORDERED.Wages of Sundries adv^dfrom the 10th instant.

That the Wages of the several Servants hereafter named be advanced £10 p^{ct} Annuum each, from the 10th instant pursuant to an Order of this Court the 14th October 1790, they having been upwards \dots of four Years, in the Service of the Bank viz^t. In the Accountant's Office Mr. Sam^l Turpin, Baughan and William Parker, £3 p^{ct} Cent Consols, John Caldecott, William Wastell, Robert Stevens, Richard Welch, Thomas Worsley, William Reap, Richard Cawff and

11 Octo. 1798.

and William Christmas, Reduced, George Tomkins, Joseph Stanley, Timothy Scott and Thomas Fortune Bank Stock, Gilbert Burrington, and Thomas Joseph Littlepear 4 p Cents John Taylor, Joseph Bullen and W. Harman. In the Hall, Joshua Pearson, John Sparkes Cox, Rich. Cakden, John Fortunom, James Mawdsley and John Champ.

£500 to be added to the £12,000 ordered and the Committee of Treasury had exceeded by £500, the sum last Court to be distributed among the Clerks.

The Deputy Governor informed the Court that he had exceeded by £500, the sum last Court to be distributed among the Clerks who had been employed in taking in the two Loans and the Lottery for the Year 1797.

The Court agreed thereto.

[Large decorative flourish]

18 Octo: 1798.

Court of **DIRECTORS**, at the Bank
on Thursday the 18th October 1798.

PRESENT.

- | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| Samuel Thornton Esq. ^{re} Dep. Gov. | James Reed Esq. ^{re} |
| Samuel Bosanquet Esq. ^{re} | John Whitmore Esq. ^{re} |
| Alexander Champion Esq. ^{re} | Roger Boehm Esq. ^{re} |
| Edward Dorell Esq. ^{re} | Bicknell Coney Esq. ^{re} |
| Thomas Deaf Esq. ^{re} | Thomas Langley Esq. ^{re} |
| Daniel Giles Esq. ^{re} | Ebenezer Wainland Esq. ^{re} |
| Jeremiah Harnian Esq. ^{re} | - AND - |
| Thomas Lewis Esq. ^{re} | Benjamin Winthrop Esq. ^{re} |
| John Puget Esq. ^{re} | |

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

The Secretary acquainted the Court, that Miriam Anderson a Security in £250 for Wade Burr is deceased.

ORDERED.

Wade Burr deff. in his sc^o That the said Wade Burr do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Miriam Anderson.

ORDERED.

Security Bond to be deliver. up to W. Wallen. That the Security Bond of William James Gambier in £250 for William Walton be delivered up to be cancelled, the said Walton having given other Security in lieu thereof above twelve months ago, and the Accountant having certified there is no demand upon him.

ORDERED.

Bank to be defended in Chan. or at S^r T. Turton's defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in or in the C^o of Inch. or at Jos. Mendos Da Costa. That Mess^{rs} Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in or in the C^o of Chancery at the suit of S^r Thomas Turton Bart. and others, and also in the Court of Exchequer, at the suit of Joshua Mendos Da Costa.

Upon reading the several Affidavits of Rich^d Williams relating to a Bank Note N^o 5558 to Mr Newland £20 dated 9th Jan^y 1798 the sinister part of which is lost, and John Upton and Lewis Richards relating to a Bank post Bill N^o 482 A to James Yarworth or order £200 dated 23. March 1798 lost by the post.

ORDERED.

Rich^d Williams Defer 13th Note sent to Lewis Richards £200 for a B^{ill} post Bill lost. That £20 be paid to the said Richard Williams and £200 to the said Lewis Richards in full satisfaction for the

Said

18 Octo: 1798.

said Note and Bill upon their giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting and the dexter part of the said Note being delivered up.

W. Whitmore's report of the State & Expences of the Bank Regiment.

W. Whitmore reported to the Court the following State of the Regiment of the Bank of England Volunteers, and the Amount of the Expences on account thereof including the 17th October 1798

18th October 1798. State of the REGIMENT of the Bank of England VOLUNTEERS.

Officers & Companies.	Lt. Col. Command.	Major	Captains	Lieutenants	Ensigns	Surgeon	Quarter Master	Deputy Quarter Master	Sergeants	Corporals	Drummers	Privates.	Total
Lieut. Col. Command.	1												1
Major		1											1
Grenadier Company			1	2					2	2	2	47	56
1 st Battalion Co.			1	1	1				2	2	2	46	55
2 nd Co.			1	1	1				2	2	2	44	53
3 rd Co.			1	1	1				2	2	2	46	55
4 th Co.			1	1	1				2	2	2	45	54
5 th Co.			1	1	1				2	2	2	43	52
6 th Co.			1	1	1				2	2	2	46	55
Light Infantry			1	2					2	2	2	47	56
Surgeon						1							1
Quarter Master							1						1
Deputy Q. Master								1					1
Total	1	1	8	10	6	1	1	1	16	16	16	364	444

Amount of Expences on account of the Military Establishment of the Bank including 17th October 1798.

£ 3693. 19. 11

Advanced to W. J. Pitt for which he is to account

200

3893. 19. 11

18 Oct. 1798.

RESOLVED.

Thanks of the Court to the Field Officers & Captains

That the Thanks of this Court be given to the Field Officers & Captains of the Bank Regiment for the time and attention they have bestowed upon the Formation of the

18 Octo. 1798.

the Corps and for the state of Discipline it has acquired under their Command, during the Short time it has been embodied. --

RESOLVED.

Approbation of the
Court to the Subalterns
&c. &c. --

That the Approbation of this Court, be signified by means of the Heads of Offices to the Subalterns, Non-commissioned Officers and Privates of the Bank -- Regiment for their Constant Attendance at the Drills, their good Conduct in the Corps, and their Uniform Attention to the necessary Discipline and Duties of the Military - Establishment, without interrupting the other important concerns of the Bank. --

Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank
on Thursday the 25th Oct. 1798.

PRESENT.

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Samuel Bosanquet Esq. ^{re} | Godfrey Thornton Esq. ^{re} |
| Thomas Deaf Esq. ^{re} | John Whitmore Esq. ^{re} |
| George Dorrion Esq. ^{re} | Roger Boehm Esq. ^{re} |
| Daniel Giles Esq. ^{re} | Bucknell Coney Esq. ^{re} |
| Jeremiah Harman Esq. ^{re} | Thomas Langley Esq. ^{re} |
| Thomas Lewis Esq. ^{re} | Ebenezer Maitland Esq. ^{re} |
| Job Mathew Esq. ^{re} | Edward Simson Esq. ^{re} |
| John Puget Esq. ^{re} | <i>e. v. n. d.</i> |
| James Reed Esq. ^{re} | Benjamin Winthrop Esq. ^{re} |

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash short £52.10.8
in Sam^l Cooke's Bag.

Mr Langley reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right except £52.10.8, reported short in Samuel Cooke's Bag the 27th September last.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that John Kirlew a Security in £250 for George Kirlew is deceased.

Geo. Kirlew def^t in his Security.

ORDERED. That the said George Kirlew do forthwith provide other security in the room of the said John Kirlew.

Bank to be defended in Chancery ag^t Alex^r Lehman and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of Alexander Cohen and his Wife, in C. of Exch^r ag^t Jⁿ Dunn and another.

ORDERED. That Mess^{rs} Winter & Kaye do appear for the Bank to be defended in Chancery at the suit of Alexander Cohen and his Wife, and also in the Court of Exchequer at the suit of John Dunn and another.

Jⁿ Cooper to sign Div^d Warrants.

ORDERED. That James Cooper do assist Mr Edwards the Accountant in signing the Warrants for Dividends & Interest hereafter to become due and payable for the Stock and Annuities transferrable at the Bank.

Upon reading the several affidavits of James Shipston relating to a Bank Note N^o 9732 to Ab^l Newland £10 dat^d 11th Augst 1797, the dexter part of which is lost, in Roberts Esq.^{re} relating to a Bank Note N^o A303 to Ab^l Newland £5 dat^d 20 March 1797

1797

25th Oct: 1798.

1797 and Francis Grojan and Edward Cary Grojan relating to a Bank Note N^o. 1503 to. 46 Newland £20 dated 29th August 1798, the sinister parts of which are lost.

ORDERED.

That £10 be paid to the said James Shipton, B^e Note, dexter p^t left, to the said John Roberts and £20 to the said Francis - Roberts £5. for D^r sin^r. Grojan in full Satisfaction for the said Notes, upon their delivering up the respective parts thereof, and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in Waiting.

The^s Ford's Forgeries.

The Deputy Governor acquainted the Court, that it appears in addition to the several Forgeries committed by - Thomas Ford, he had fraudulently placed £100 £s p^t Cent Ann^y to the Credit of Thomas Gregory and £40 like Ann^y to the Credit of Thayer Pitt, for which he had given them receipts without transfers being made to them; and that the said pair had been told the said Sums were on their Accounts, when they came to the Bank to Check them.

ORDERED.

That the Committee of Treasury be empowered to purchase the said Sums of £100 & £40 £s p^t Cent in the Name of Tho^s Gregory annuities, to replace the same in the Names of the said £40 £s p^t Cent of Thayer Pitt & Thomas Gregory and Thayer Pitt to replace the same.

1 Nov. 1798

Court of DIRECTORS, at the Bank
on Thursday the 1st. Nov^r. 1798.

PRESENT.

- Thomas Raikes Esq^r. Governor,
 Samuel Thornton Esq^r. Dep^y Gov^r.
- | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| Samuel Bosanquet Esq ^r . | John Puget Esq ^r . |
| Alexander Champion Esq ^r . | John Whitmore Esq ^r . |
| Edward Darell Esq ^r . | Roger Boehm Esq ^r . |
| Thomas Deal Esq ^r . | Bicknell Coney Esq ^r . |
| George Dorrien Esq ^r . | Thomas Langley Esq ^r . |
| Daniel Giles Esq ^r . | Ebenezer. Maitland Esq ^r . |
| Jeremiah Harman Esq ^r . | Edward Simeon Esq ^r . |
| Thomas Lewis Esq ^r . | <i>W. V. L.</i> |
| Rob ^t . Mathew Esq ^r . | Benjamin Winthrop Esq ^r . |

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

The Secretary acquainted the Court, that Henry Ward a Security in £500. for Stephen Pierse. Fatt is deceased.

ORDERED. That the said Stephen Pierse. Fatt do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Hen^y. Ward.

Step^r Pierse Fatt. def^t in his Sec^y.

ORDERED. That Mess^{rs}. Winter & Kaye, do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the Suit of Benjamin Bentley and his Wife.

B^t to be defended in Chan^{cy} ag^t Ben^j Bentley & Wife.

Upon reading the several Affidavits of Mary Vale and Isaac Field relating to three Bank Notes, V^{iz} N^o. 1085. to. H^o. Newland £10, dated 17 July 1797.

C. 8685.....	£	2	7	0
B. 108.....	£	1	13	0

lost by the post, James Benwell and Robert Wilson, relating to a Bank Note N^o. 1126, to. H^o. Newland £20, dated 2 June 1798, the sinister part of which is lost, and John Turner relating to a Bank Note N^o. 9478 to. H^o. Newland £5, dated 12th September 1797, the dexter part of which is lost.

J^{as} Field £13 for 3 B^t Notes
lost. Rob^t. Wilson £20 for B^t
sin^gl^r lost. Jⁿ. Turner £5 for
D^r dexter part lost.

ORDERED. That £13 be paid to the said Isaac Field, £20 to the said Robert Wilson and £5 to the said Jⁿ. Turner

1 Nov. 1798.

in full satisfaction for the said Notes upon their giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting, and the respective parts of the last mentioned two Notes being delivered up.

Bank's ans. to Tho. Chadley
 Your Bill in Chan^y sealed.

The Answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of Complaint in Chancery of Thomas Chadley and others, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

8 Nov. 1798.

Court of Directors at the B.A.N.K.
on Thursday, the 8th Nov. 1798.

P R E S E N T.

Thomas Raikes Esq.^{re} Governor.

Samuel Bosanquet Esq.^{re}
Alexander Champion Esq.^{re}
Thomas Deal Esq.^{re}
George Dorrien Esq.^{re}
Daniel Giles Esq.^{re}
Jeremiah Harman Esq.^{re}
Thomas Lewis Esq.^{re}
Job Mathew Esq.^{re}
S^r Richard Neave Bar.
John Puget Esq.^{re}

James Read Esq.^{re}
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.^{re}
Godfrey Thornton Esq.^{re}
John Whitmore Esq.^{re}
Roger Boehm Esq.^{re}
Bicknell Coney Esq.^{re}
Ebenezer Maikland Esq.^{re}
Edward Simeon Esq.^{re}
C. N. S.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.^{re}

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Commissioners Notice.

The usual Notice from the Commissioners appointed by Act of Parliament for applying certain Sums of Money Annually to the Reduction of the National Debt appointing Mr. Ab^l. Newland their Agent to draw for such Sums as shall be wanted from the 1st instant to the 1st February 1799 not exceeding £30500. each transfer day Saturdays and Mondays excepted) was read in Court.

ORDERED.

Bank to be defended agst
Ja^s Thomson in Chanc^y
& Jos^{ph} Hopkins in D^o

That Mess^{rs} Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the respective Suits of James Thomson and Joseph Hopkins.

Upon reading the several affidavits of Francis Ferrall and Luke Hynes relating to two Bank Notes Viz^t N^o 1323 to Ab^l. Newland B^d dated 23. May 1798. 1565 d^o 5 23 8^o the dexter parts of which are lost; and Harry Diggles relating to two Bank Post Bills. Viz^t N^o 9706 to J. Hawkins or order £10 dated 18. May 1797 I 9889 J. Baldwin 20 23 Aug: 1797 lost twelve Months ago.

ORDERED.

Luke Hynes L^r for 2 B^d
& Vot^r dex^r p^{ts} lost.

That £10 be paid to the said Lukes Hynes and.

8 Nov. 1798.

Harry Digges £30 for and £30 to the said Harry Digges in full satisfaction
 2 B. E. Bills lost. for the said Notes and Bills, upon their giving Security
 to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved
 by the Committee in waiting, and the sinister part of
 the said Notes being delivered up.

Banks ans. to B. Bentley
 & Wife to A. Cohen & Wife,
 Bills in Chan. sealed.

The several Answers of the Governor and
 Company of the Bank of England to the respective Bills
 of Complaint in Chancery of Benjamin Bentley and his
 Wife and Alexander Cohen and his Wife having been
 examined by two of the Committee in waiting were read
 and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

15 Nov 1798

Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 15th Nov: 1798.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esq^{re} Governor.

Samuel Bosanquet Esq^{re}
Alexander Champion Esq^{re}
Thomas Deal Esq^{re}
George Dorrien Esq^{re}
Daniel Giles Esq^{re}
Jeremiah Harman Esq^{re}
Thomas Lewis Esq^{re}
Beeston Long Esq^{re}
Job Mathew Esq^{re}

Sr Richard Meave Bar^t
John Puget Esq^{re}
Peter Isaac Thelluson Esq^{re}
John Whitmore Esq^{re}
Roger Boehm Esq^{re}
Bicknell Coney Esq^{re}
Ebenezer Maitland Esq^{re}
Edward Simeon Esq^{re}
Benjamin Winthrop Esq^{re}

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

Mr. Maitland reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

ORDERED. That Mess^{rs} Winter & Hays do appear for and defend the Governor & Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of Hannah Baden and another.

Bank to be defended in
Chan^{ry} ag^t Han^h Baden &
another.

Upon reading the several Affidavits of William Lacy and James Dyson relating to Six Bank Notes Vizt.

N ^o 1237 to	Ab. Newland	£20	dated 8 th July 1797.
2108	d ^o	20	10 April
4063	d ^o	10	8 Sept ^r
3791	d ^o	10	9 Aug ^t 1796
H ^o 9483	d ^o	1	30 March 1797
U ^o 826	d ^o	1	24 D ^o

lost by the Post, and Martha De Salouche relating to a Bank Note N^o 2913 to Ab. Newland £10 dated 11 July 1798 the dexter part of which is lost.

ORDERED. That £62 be paid to the said James Dyson and £10 to the said Martha De Salouche in full Satisfaction for the said Notes upon their giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting, and the Sinister of the last mentioned Note being delivered up.

To^o Dyson £62 for 6 Bank
Notes lost and Martha
De Salouche £10 for a
Bank Note dexter part
lost.

15 Nov 1798.

Bank's ans. to Jane Jeffery
 for Bill in Chancery
 sealed.

The Answer of the Governor and Company of the
 Bank of England to the Bill of Complaint in Chancery of
 Jane Jeffery and others having been examined by two of
 the Committee in waiting was read and sealed with the
 Common Seal in Court.

The Governor acquainted the Court, that he had
 suspended William Brown.

ORDERED.

Wm Brown suspended.

That his Suspension be continued.

The Governor acquainted the Court he had
 suspended Henry Cooper.

ORDERED.

Hen Cooper suspended

That his Suspension be continued.

ORDERED.

Land Tax on the Bank

Freeholds to be purch^d

That, Mr. Newland be directed to purchase
 the Land Tax payable by the Bank on the several Freeholds
 they hold; and that he also be directed to purchase in due
 time, the necessary Stock for that purpose.

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 22nd Nov. 1798.

P R E S E N T.

- | | |
|--|--|
| Thomas Raikes Esq. ^{re} Governor. | |
| Samuel Thornton Esq. ^{re} Dep ^y Gov ^r . | |
| Samuel Bosanquet Esq. ^{re} | James Reed Esq. ^{re} |
| Alexander Champion Esq. ^{re} | Peter Isaac Shillington Esq. ^{re} |
| Edward Darell Esq. ^{re} | Godfrey Thornton Esq. ^{re} |
| Thomas Deal Esq. ^{re} | John Whitmorel Esq. ^{re} |
| George Torrien Esq. ^{re} | Roger Boehm Esq. ^{re} |
| Daniel Giles Esq. ^{re} | Bicknell Coney Esq. ^{re} |
| Jeremiah Harman Esq. ^{re} | Thomas Langley Esq. ^{re} |
| Thomas Lewis Esq. ^{re} | Ebenezer Maitland Esq. ^{re} |
| Breaston Long Esq. ^{re} | William Mellish Esq. ^{re} |
| Joh. Mathew Esq. ^{re} | Edward Simeon Esq. ^{re} |
| S ^r Richard Meave Bar. ^t | A. N. D. |
| John Puget Esq. ^{re} | Benjamin Winthrop Esq. ^{re} |

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that John Bright a Security in £500. for Reuben Ettie is deceased.

ORDERED.

That the said Reuben Ettie do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Jⁿ. Bright.

Reuben Ettie def^t in his Security.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Christopher Bartholomew a Security in £500 for Richard Bowtell is become insolvent.

ORDERED.

That the said Richard Bowtell do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Christopher Bartholomew.

Rich^d. Bowtell. d^t.

ORDERED.

That a Court of Directors be summoned to meet on Wednesday instead of Thursday next which is appointed to be a day of Thanksgiving.

C^o of Directors on Wednesday next.

ORDERED.

That a Gratuity of £10 each be given to the following persons being Supervisors of the several Transfer Offices for one Year ending the 16th instant Viz^t Bank Stock and

Gratuities of £10 ea to Supervisors in the Transfer Offices.

22 Nov. 1798.

and Longe Annuities, Joseph Bateman, Richard Gale, and Thomas Burford. £3 p Cent. Ann. Francis Blackbeard, William Taylor, William Giles, Samuel Blossmer and Robert Beyer £5 p Cent. Ann. Henry Vonholte, Nathaniel Martin, Thomas Bateman, Wingfield Turner and Mark Haggard, Cons. £3 p Cent Ann. Charles Moorhouse, Thomas Crockerford, Thomas Carpenter, Thomas Nisbett, Lawrence Poppleton, John Hatchett, James Coreter and Samuel Leigh, Reduced Ann. Edward Bamford, William Plostow, Roger Parry, John Holloway, Richard Bowtell and George Bouchier Walker, £3 p Cents 1726, William Newcombe, Cons. Short Ann. Tho. Brennan, Imperial Ann. Thomas Reid, Irish Annuities, Thomas Francis and £5 p Cent Ann. 1797, William Morgan, Thomas Gribble and John Richter.

Upon reading the several Affidavits of John Swatman relating to a Bank Note N^o 55A3 to Mr. Newland £5 dated 8th August 1797 and William Chapman relating to a Bank post Bill, N^o 526 to S. G. Hart or order £25 dated 30th June 1797. lost above twelve Months ago.

ORDERED.

In Swatman £5 for a Bank Note lost & W. Chapman £25 for a Bank Bill lost

That £5 be paid to the said John Swatman and £25 to the said William Chapman in full satisfaction for the said Note and Bill, upon their giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Letter of Credit Hudson Bay Company.

A Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the Hudson's Bay Company dated the 21st instant addressed to the Governor, Deputy Governor and Directors of the Bank of England (being now read) requesting that Mr. Alex^r Lean their Secretary may be permitted to overdraw for any Sum or Sums not exceeding Ten Thousand Pounds till the 21st January next, and that all former Letters of Credit given by them on the said Company's Account may be cancelled the same was agreed to and ordered accordingly at the rate of £4 p Cent p Annum Interest.

ORDERED.

Messrs Winter & Hays £2184.3.9 for Law Charges.

That £2184.3.9 be paid to Messrs Winter and Hays being the balance of their Bill for Law Charges from Easter Term 1798. to the 29th October last.

Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank
on Wednesday the 29th Nov. 1798.

PRESENT.

- | | |
|---|---|
| Thomas Raikes Esq. ^{re} Governor. | |
| Samuel Thornton Esq. ^{re} Dep. ^s Gov. | |
| Samuel Bosanquet Esq. ^{re} | Peter Isaac Sheltupson Esq. ^{re} |
| Alexander Champion Esq. ^{re} | John Whitmore Esq. ^{re} |
| Edward Dorell Esq. ^{re} | Thomas Amyand Esq. ^{re} |
| Thomas Deaf Esq. ^{re} | Roger Bachm. Esq. ^{re} |
| Daniel Giles Esq. ^{re} | Kicknell Coney Esq. ^{re} |
| Jeremiah Harman Esq. ^{re} | Thomas Langley Esq. ^{re} |
| Thomas Lewis Esq. ^{re} | Ebenezer Maitland Esq. ^{re} |
| Breton Long Esq. ^{re} | William Mellish Esq. ^{re} |
| Job Mathew Esq. ^{re} | Edward Simeon Esq. ^{re} |
| John Puget Esq. ^{re} | A N D |
| James Reed Esq. ^{re} | Benjamin Winthrop Esq. ^{re} |

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

Mr. Maitland reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

ORDERED.

Quarterly Gen^l. Court appointed.

That a Quarterly General Court be held at the Bank on Thursday the 13th day of December next at Eleven in the forenoon, and that the usual advertisement be given thereof.

ORDERED.

Bank to be def^d in Chan^{cy} ag^t Jonⁿ. Matthews & Co.

That Mess^{rs}. Winter & Kaye do appear for and the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of Jonathan Matthews and others.

Upon reading the affidavits of Ann Goodenough and Matthew Prickett relating to a Bank Note N^o. 8138 to Mr. Newland £20 dated 24 Nov^r. 1796 the sinister part of which is lost.

ORDERED.

Matt^r. Prickett £20 for a B^{ank} Note sin^gl^r part lost.

That £20 be paid to the said Matt^r. Prickett in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his delivering up the dexter part thereof, and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting

29 Nov. 1798.

Banks ans^r to Will^mJohnson Han^d Baden
Van^t. W^m. T. Turton Bar^t.
Two Bills in Chan^c -
Sealed

The several Answers of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the respective Bills in Chancery of William Johnson, Hannah Baden and another, and Sir Thomas Turton Bar^t. and others, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting, were read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

ORDERED.Hen^d. Cooper quits the
Service.

That Henry Cooper (now under Suspension) at his request have leave to quit the Service of the Bank.

Tho^s. Fords Forgery.

The Governor acquainted the Court, that it appears that Thomas Ford lately absconded on account of various frauds on the Bank has also forged a Transfer of £900 £s p^r Cent Ann^d Cons^d. 1785, on the 5th March last from the account of Daniel Ludgate of Eaton, and that the said transfer had been witnessed by R. W. Bagwill a Stock Broker, who acknowledged that he did not see the transfer signed.

ORDERED.£900 £s p^r Cent Ann^d to be
purchased in the Name
of Dan^l. Ludgate to replac
it.

That the Committee of Treasury be empowered to purchase the said Sum of £900 £s p^r Cent Ann^d Consol^d. 1785 to replace the same in the Name of the said Daniel Ludgate.

ORDERED.RW Bagwill to be prosecut^d.
for Witness^g a Forg^e of Fords

That Mess^{rs}. Winter & Kaye be directed to prosecute the said R. W. Bagwill, to recover the Amount of the said forged Transfer.

ORDERED.Tho^s. Thompson quits
Service Ballowid £300
p^r ann^m.

That Thomas Thompson second Cashier at his request have leave to quit the Service of the Bank, and that he be allowed £300 p^r Ann^m during pleasure in consideration of his health and Infirmities, and his faithful Services of upwards of 50 Years.

application fr^o Broad St^r
Ward Association for a
Contribution.

The Governor acquainted the Court that an Application had been made by Alderman Perring in the Name of the Broad Street Ward Association, stating that the Inhabitants of the Ward have liberally contributed towards its Support, and that every Banking House in the Ward has either given Fifty Guineas, or Armed and Cloathed five of its Clerks for Military Service and requesting that as the Bank

Occupy

29 Nov 1798.

occupy a large Space in the Ward, a Contribution might be granted to assist in defraying the heavy expences of the Association.

ORDERED.

100 Guineas contributed

That One Hundred Guineas be given towards the Support of the said Association.

The following Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the East India Company being read Viz. Gentlemen.

Letter from Com^{rs} of Treas^r of the East Ind. Company

The Committee of Treasury of the East India Company request of the Governor and Directors of the Bank, that their Loan of One Hundred Thousand Pounds, which expired on the 17th instant, and for which Bonds were deposited as a Collateral Security, may be continued for the further term of two Months.

They likewise request that the payment of One hundred Thousand Pounds, on account of the Loan of Seven hundred thousand Pounds on Mortgage of £1,207,559.16 East India Annuities, may be postponed to the same time.

"East India House,
28th Nov^r 1798."

We have the honor to be,
Gentlemen,
Your most obedient,
humble Servants.

"The Governor & Directors,
of the Bank of England."

Jacob Bosanquet
W. Bensley,
John Roberts."

RESOLVED.

agreed to.

That this Court do agree to the proposal made in the above Letter.

Dec. 1798

Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 6th Dec^r 1798.

P R E S E N T.

Thomas Raikes Esq^r Governor,

Samuel Thornton Esq^r Dep^y Gov^r,

Samuel Bosanquet Esq^r
Alexander Champion Esq^r
Edward Darell Esq^r
Thomas Deal Esq^r
George Dorrien Esq^r
Daniel Giles Esq^r
Jeremiah Harman Esq^r
Thomas Lewis Esq^r
Beeston Long Esq^r
Job Mathew Esq^r

Sir Richard Meave Esq^r
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq^r
Godfrey Thornton Esq^r
John Whitmore Esq^r
Thomas Amyand Esq^r
Roger Boehm Esq^r
Bicknell Coney Esq^r
Ebenezer Maitland Esq^r
Edward Simeon Esq^r
Benjamin Winthrop Esq^r

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

M^r Elliot's Acct of Excheq^r Bills
to exam^d found right.

The Deputy Governor reported, M^r Elliot's Account of Exchequer Bills, Notes and Cash, the Exchequer Bills in circulation on account of Government, in the Iron Chest, and also the Bank Notes in the Custody of the Cashiers to have been examined by himself and divers Directors and found right.

ORDERED.

Security Bonds of John Truys
to be delivered up.

That the Security Bonds of William Barkley, The Rev. James Cowe, Thomas Long and Joseph Musgrave in £250 each, for John Truys be delivered up to be cancelled, the said Truys having been deceased above twelve Months and the Accountant having certified there is no demand upon him.

Upon reading the several Affidavits of Thomas Banbury and Elizabeth Gardner relating to a Bank Note N^o 433 to M^r Newland £10 dated 28th June 1797, Bryan Broughton relating to 3 Bank Notes, Viz^t
N^o 3998 to M^r Newland £10 dated 16 August 1797.
5549 Do 10 7 March do
1121 Do 10 19 May do
Ann Keeling relating to a Bank Note N^o 9261 to M^r Newland £30 dat^d 9 Feb^r 1797, lost above twelve Months ago. Camilla Dugdale relating to a Bank Note N^o 1112 to M^r Newland £5 dated 11 October 1798, which is alledged to have been burnt
with

Wills Crofts and Richard Gason relating to a Bank Note N^o. 3560 to M^r. Newland £30 dat. 28th July 1798 the sinister part of which is lost, and John Ford relating to a Bank Note N^o. 5830 to M^r. Newland £30 dat. 4th Sept. 1798 the dexter part of which is lost.

ORDERED.

That £10 be paid to the said Elizabeth Gardner Broughton £30 to the said Bryan Broughton £30 to the said Ann Dugdale £5 for all the said lost Bank Notes to the said Camilla Keeling £5 to the said John Ford, and £30 to the said Richard Gason in full Satisfaction for the said Notes, upon their giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting and the respective parts of the last named Notes being delivered up.

ORDERED.

That Mess^{rs}. Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer at the respective Suits of William Sikesz Vanother, Samuel Hague and Henry Gordon, and also in Chancery at the respective Suits of the Hon^{ble}. James Pomeroy and others, the Rev^d. Thomas Roger Tilewood and John Crockett.

The several Answers of the Governor & Company of the Bank of England to the respective Bills of Complaint in Chancery of Joseph Hopkins and James Thompson, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting were read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

ORDERED.

That in the Advertisements of the Quarterly General Court appointed for Thursday Next, the words, one Special Affairs, be inserted.

A Letter from the Chancellor of the Exchequer dated the 5th December, and a Statement enclosed therein, being read viz.

Downing Street Dec^r. 5th. 1798.

Gentlemen. I beg leave to enclose to you for the Information of your Court, an Account of the Produce (on an Average of three Years) of the Duties on Sugar Malt and Tobacco, which are substituted in place of the annual Land Tax.

Elizabeth Gardner £10, Bryan Broughton £30, Ann Dugdale £5, Camilla Keeling £5, John Ford £5, Richard Gason £30 for d^r sinister part lost.

To be defended in C^t. of Exchequer by Mess^{rs}. Winter & Kaye. Mess^{rs}. Vanother, Samuel Hague, Henry Gordon, in Chancery by Mess^{rs}. Pomeroy, James Pomeroy, Rev^d. Thomas Roger Tilewood, John Crockett.

Answers to the Bills of Joseph Hopkins and James Thompson in Chancery sealed.

Quarterly Gen^l. Court to be on Special Affairs.

Letter from the Chan^c. of the Exchequer.

6 Dec. 1798.

"As they considerably exceed it in amount, I trust the Court will see no objection to making the Advance of £2,750,000, (as was usual on the Land and Malt) on the Credit of these Substituted Duties and of the usual Malt Duty; under a provision that the same shall be repaid out of the produce of these Duties or in case of any accidental deficiency out of the Consolidated Fund, in the same proportion in each Quarter, as shall appear upon an Average to have been repaid out of the produce of the Duties on Land and Malt."

I have the honor to be,

Gentlemen

Your obedient humble Servant,

Gov. & Dep. Gov. of the Bank."

W. Pitt

Average Produce of the Duties on Sugar, Malt, and the Excise on Tobacco in three Years ending Oct. 1798.

Sugar 27 th Geo. 3 rd	£1,031,508
D ^o 31 Geo. 3.	220,184
D ^o 37 Geo. 3. the actual produce was 212,504 £, but when the whole produce within the Year shall be paid into the Exchequer it must be the same as the last	220,184
Malt (exclusive of the usual Annual Duty)	1,471,876
Excise on Tobacco	626,528
	326,916
	<u>£2,425,320</u>

RESOLVED.

Resolution thereon...

It appears to this Court that the advance of £2,000,000 may be made on Exchequer Bills, issued on the Annual Duties which are substituted for the Land Tax, provided the Authority of Parliament be obtained for that purpose: and that the usual advance of £750,000 be made on the annual Malt Tax.

Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 13th Dec^r 1798.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esq^r Gov^r

Samuel Thornton Esq^r Dep. Gov^r

Samuel Bosanquet Esq^r
Alexander Champion Esq^r
Edward Darrell Esq^r
Thomas Deal Esq^r
George Dorrien Esq^r
Daniel Giles Esq^r
Jeremiah Harman Esq^r
Thomas Lewis Esq^r
Beeston Long Esq^r
Job Matthew Esq^r
Sir Richard Meave Bar^t
John Puget Esq^r

James Reed Esq^r
Godfrey Thornton Esq^r
John Whitmore Esq^r
Thomas Amyand Esq^r
Roger Boehm Esq^r
Bicknell Coney Esq^r
Thomas Langley Esq^r
Ebenezer Maitland Esq^r
William Mellish Esq^r
Edward Simson Esq^r

AND

Benjamin Winthrop Esq^r

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

A Letter from the Chancellor of the Exchequer dated the 12th December, being read as follows.

Downing Street
Wednesday, Dec^r 12th 1798.

Gentlemen,

I have to request the favor of you to represent to your Court, that it will be a material accomodation to the Public Service, if they think proper to accept fresh Exchequer Bills in Exchange for those on which the Sum of Three Millions was advanced for the Service of the present year; and if they see no objection, I should wish to propose that the Exchequer Bills now to be issued, should be made payable at such time as shall be fixed after the Expiration of twelve Months.

I have the honor to be,
Gentlemen,
Your obedient humble Servant

Gov^r & Dep^t Gov^r of the Bank.

W. Pitt.

RESOLVED.

To be laid before the Court.

That the above Letter be laid before the General Court.

Court to be held this day, and that the Governor be authorised to inform the Proprietors as the Opinion of this Court, that they see no objection to continue the Accommodation of Three Millions to Government, which was to have been repaid out of the first Monies raised for the Service of the ensuing Year, on fresh Exchequer Bills made out for the term of One Year, at the rate of 5 per Cent. Interest, if the General Court shall approve thereof.

Court adjourned.

The Court adjourned till after the rising of the General Court.

held again.

The Court was held again pursuant to the said Adjournment.

Out Cash right.

M^r. Simeon reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Bank to be defended in Chancery by Sarah Bright & Mary Durnell & another.

ORDERED. That Mess^{rs}. Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor & Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the respective Suits of Sarah Bright and Mary Durnell and another.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Richard Headington a Security in £500 for George Porter is deceased and that William Hepworth desires leave to exchange the Security of Mary Pickering in £500.

Geo. Porter & W. Hepworth def^t in their Security.

ORDERED. That the said George Porter & William Hepworth do forthwith provide other Securities in the room of the said Richard Headington & Mary Pickering.

W. Brown discharged.

ORDERED. That William Brown (now under Suspension) be discharged the Service of the Bank.

Mons^r. St. Martin £100 respecting Forgeries in France.

ORDERED. That £100. be given to Mons^r. St. Martin for his Information respecting Forgeries of Bank Notes in France.

Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 20th Dec^r 1798.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esq^r Governor

Samuel Thornton Esq^r Dep^y Gov^r.

Samuel Bosanquet Esq^r

Alexander Champion Esq^r

Edward Darell Esq^r

Thomas Deal Esq^r

Daniel Giles Esq^r

Jeremiah Harman Esq^r

Thomas Lewis Esq^r

Beeston Long Esq^r

Job Mathew Esq^r

S^r Richard Neave Bar^t.

John Puget Esq^r

James Reed Esq^r

Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq^r

Godfrey Thornton Esq^r

Thomas Amyand Esq^r

Roger Boehm Esq^r

Bicknell Coney Esq^r

Ebenezer Maule Esq^r

William Mellish Esq^r

Edward Simeon Esq^r

A. N. D.

Benjamin Wintthrop Esq^r

The proceedings of the last Court were read. (S)

The Secretary acquainted the Court that John Richards a Security in £500 for Samuel Richards is deceased. (S)

ORDERED.

That the said Samuel Richards do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said John Richards.

ORDERED.

That the following Gratuities be given to the several Persons hereafter named viz^t—
William Holdsworth Joshua Pitt and Nicholas Pamphilon £10 each for their Services in the Library.
Thomas Fugion £10 for his Services in the Bill Office.
Samuel Cooper 12 Guineas } Door Keepers
George Banks 10 £ }
The Eight House porters £40
The Fifteen Watchmen £25
M^r Edwards the Accountants Maid 5 Guineas.
The House Keepers Maid two Guineas.
John Griffin £10 for carrying the daily Chancery Account to the Accountants General's Office in Chancery Lane.
The Eight House porters the 12 Day porters who are also Watchmen the three Watchmen who are not Day porters and the 3 Gate Porters 5 Guineas each in lieu of perquisites

and.

Sam^l Richards def^t in
his security

Usual gratuities at
Xmas.

20 Dec. 1798.

and all Christmas Bares which have usually been received by the from the Clerks. -

Exch. Porters £7. 10. 0. **ORDERED.** That the Exchequer Porters be paid the usual allowance of £7. 10 for the half Year ending the 25th instant

For Southey & Co. £800. **ORDERED.** That £800 be given to James Southey and others, being 24 in Number, for their Services in posting the Bills and Notes discounted into the Discount Ledgers. -

Upon reading the affidavits of Thomas Harmar Jun^r and Thomas Harmar relating to a Bank Note N^o. 4824 to Mr Newland £10 dated 3rd December 1796 lost above twelve Months ago. -

The Harmar £10 for a Bank Note lost. **ORDERED.** That £10 be paid to the said Tho^s Harmar in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting. -

Robt Bicknell to sign Div. Warr. W^o Edu^d Bentley & Jos^{ph} Gritton to assist. **ORDERED.** That Robert Bicknell do assist Mr Edward Bentley the Accountant in signing the Warrants for Dividends and Interest hereafter to become due and payable for the Stock and Annuities transferrable at the Bank, and that Edward Bentley and Joseph Gritton be appointed occasional assistants in signing said Warrants. -

Lords of the Treas^r to be accom^d with £750,000 on Malt Duty 1799. **RESOLVED.** That the Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury may be accommodated with a Sum not exceeding Seven hundred and fifty thousand Pounds, upon the Malt Duty 1799 at not less than 4th per cent^o Annuum Interest. -

Agreement for circulating Exch^r Bills on Malt Duty 1799. An Agreement between the Right Honorable the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury and the Governor and Company of the Bank of England dated this day for circulating and exchanging a Sum not exceeding £750,000 in Exchequer Bills, made or to be made forth upon the Credit of an Act of Parliament lately passed for granting and continuing the duties upon Malt &c^o for the Service of Year 1799, from the time or times of issue thereof to the expiration of the said agreement at the Interest or premium of 4th per cent^o Annuum; having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court. -

Sealed. -

27 Dec. 1798.

67

Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank
on Thursday the 27 Dec. 1798.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esq.^{re} Govern^r.
Samuel Thornton Esq.^{re} Dep.^v Gov^r.

Samuel Bosanquet Esq.^{re}
Alexander Champion Esq.^{re}
Edward Darell Esq.^{re}
Thomas Deal Esq.^{re}
Daniel Giles Esq.^{re}
Jeremiah Harman Esq.^{re}
Thomas Lewis Esq.^{re}
Beeston Long Esq.^{re}
Job Mathew Esq.^{re}
John Puget Esq.^{re}

James Reed Esq.^{re}
John Whitmore Esq.^{re}
Thomas Amyand Esq.^{re}
Bicknell Concy Esq.^{re}
Thomas Langley Esq.^{re}
Ebenezer Maitland Esq.^{re}
William Mellish Esq.^{re}
Edward Simcon Esq.^{re}

A. N. D.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.^{re}

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Upon reading the affidavit of Sarah Bazard
relating to a Bank Note N^o 6070 to Mr Newland £5
dated 26 November 1798, which is alledged to have been burnt.

ORDERED.

That £5 be paid to the said Sarah Bazard
for a Bank Note burnt, in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon her giving
Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be
approved by the Committee in waiting.

Sarah Bazard £5
for a Bank Note burnt

3 Jan. 1799.

Court of **DIRECTORS**, at the Bank
on Thursday the 3^d January 1799

PRESENT.Thomas Raikes Esq.^{re} Governor.Samuel Thornton Esq.^{re} Dep.^s Gov^r:

Samuel Bosanquet Esq.^{re}
Alexander Champion Esq.^{re}
Edward Darell Esq.^{re}
Thomas Deal Esq.^{re}
George Dorrien Esq.^{re}
Daniel Giles Esq.^{re}
Jeremiah Harman Esq.^{re}
Thomas Lewis Esq.^{re}
Job Matthew Esq.^{re}
Beeston Long Esq.^{re}

John Suget Esq.^{re}
James Reed Esq.^{re}
John Whitmore Esq.^{re}
Thomas Amyand Esq.^{re}
Roger Boehm Esq.^{re}
Ebenzer Maistland Esq.^{re}
William Mellish Esq.^{re}
Edward Simeon Esq.^{re}
and
Benjamin Wintthrop Esq.^{re}

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

RESOLVED.

The Lords of the Treasury
to be accommodated with
2 Millions on annual Duties
on Personal Estates &c. 1799.

That the Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury may be accommodated with a Sum not exceeding Two Millions upon the Annual Duties 1799 at not less than 4 p. Cent. p. Ann. Interest.

Agreement for circulating
Exch. Bills on Annual Duties
1799.

Sealed.

An Agreement between the Right Honble. the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury and the Governor and Company of the Bank of England dated this day for exchanging and circulating a Sum not exceeding Two Millions in Exchequer Bills made or to be made forth upon the Credit of an Act of Parliament lately passed for granting the annual Duties granted by Parliament (instead of the Land Tax) for the Service of the Year 1799 from the time or times of issuing thereof to the expiration of the said agreement at the Interest or premium of 4 p. Cent. p. Annum having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and sealed with the common Seal in Court.

Report from Committee
for House Servants.

The Deputy Governor reported from the Com^{rs} for the House and Servants that having examined Mr. Newland and Mr. Edwards as to the Behaviour of the Servants under their care they had no Complaint.

The

3 January 1799.

The following report from the Committee appointed to examine the Quarterly attendances of the Clerks in the several Offices was read Viz.

Report from Quarterly Committee...

Your Committee have inspected from time to time the conduct of the several Offices and in general the Business appears to be conducted with care and attention.

They have examined all the Chief Clerks throughout the Departments of the Chief Accountant and Chief Cashier, respecting the Behaviour and attendances of the of the Clerks under during the present Quarter; and find no cause of Complaint against any of them.

That conformably thereto, your Committee have directed the proportions of each of the Chief Clerks in consequence of the power vested in them to be doubled and those of all the others to be paid as they stand in the Books of the respective Offices.

Bank of England,
3rd January 1799.

B. Winthrop
W. Mellish
Tho. Langley.

RESOLVED.

Thanks of the Court to the Committee

That the Thanks of this Court be given to the above Gentlemen for their Care and attention in the Business.

RESOLVED.

New Com^{rs} appointed

That the following Gentlemen be appointed to compose the Committee for the ensuing Quarter, Viz.

- W. Whitmore,
- W. Puget,
- W. Harman.

W. Mellish to assist.

and that they have liberty to request the assistance of W. Mellish to enquire into the business of posting Small Bank Notes.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Ja^s Pettit a Security in £500 for James Pettit Jun. and Ja^s Hosier a Security in £500 for Thomas Pettit are both received.

ORDERED

Ja^s Pettit & Tho^s Pettit of in their Securities.

That the said James Pettit and Tho^s Pettit do forthwith provide other Securities in the room of the said James Pettit and James Hosier.

3 Jan. 1799

Upon reading the several Affidavits of James Maude relating to a Bank Note No. 18688 to Geo. Atterbury or Order £33. 13. - dated 21st Nov. 1797. the sinister part of which is lost Daniel Eckenstein and John Patten relating to a Bank Note No. 3657 to Ab Newland £100 dated 18 Dec. 1797 lost above twelve Months ago. and Elizabeth Amelia Godfrey relating to a Bank Note No. 5623 to Ab Newland £10 dat. 1 Dec. 1798. which is alledged to have been burnt. -

Ja. Maude £33. 13 for a B.P. Bill sin. p. lost In Pattenon £100 for a B. Note lost £6. 4 for the said Bill and Notes upon their giving Security to Godfrey £10 for a Bk indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by note burnt. -

ORDERED.

That £33. 13. - be paid to the said James Maude £100 to the said John Pattenon and £10 to the said Elizabeth Amelia Godfrey in full satisfaction for the said Bill and Notes upon their giving Security to Godfrey £10 for a Bk indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting and the dexter part of the said Bill being deliverd up. -

Rebecca Watson to be resp. in Ct of Exch. ag. Rebecca Watson. -

ORDERED.

That Messrs Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer at the Suit of Rebecca Watson. -

Election of one or more Serv. appointed. -

ORDERED.

That this day three Weeks be appointed for the Election of one or more Servants. -

At Elect. of Clerks Gov. to recommend to Gov. to recommend for a preference to of Sons of those of 15- the Election of the Court the Sons of such Officers of the House of Commons 4 years stand. if found as shall have been 15 Years or more in the Service, qualified by Quarterly provided their number do not exceed one sixth of those to be Elected and that they be found duly qualified by the Quarterly Committee who are desired to undertake the Office of examining into the Character and ability of each such Person. -

RESOLVED.

That at every Election of Clerks the Governor be empowered to recommend for a preference to the Election of the Court the Sons of such Officers of the House of Commons 4 years stand. if found as shall have been 15 Years or more in the Service, provided their number do not exceed one sixth of those to be Elected and that they be found duly qualified by the Quarterly Committee who are desired to undertake the Office of examining into the Character and ability of each such Person. -

Notice to the Speaker of the House of Commons of the issue of Cash for on and after the 14th instant the Bank will pay in Cash all Fractional Sums under Five Pounds, and the payment of them under £5 - & 18²² Notes. on and after the first of February next, the Bank will see copy of the Speech pay Cash for all Notes of One and Two Pounds value that are dated prior to the 1st of July 1798. exchange them for New Notes of the same value at the option of the holder. -

RESOLVED.

That Mr Governor be desired to give Notice to the Speaker of the House of Commons that on and after the 14th instant the Bank will pay in Cash all Fractional Sums under Five Pounds, and the payment of them under £5 - & 18²² Notes. on and after the first of February next, the Bank will see copy of the Speech pay Cash for all Notes of One and Two Pounds value that are dated prior to the 1st of July 1798. exchange them for New Notes of the same value at the option of the holder. -

10 Jan. 1799.

71.

Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank on Thursday the 10. Jan. 1799.

PRESENT.

- Samuel Thornton Esq.^r Dep.^r Gov.^r
- Samuel Bosanquet Esq.^r
- Alexander Champion Esq.^r
- Edward Dorell Esq.^r
- Thomas Deal Esq.^r
- George Dorrien Esq.^r
- Daniel Giles Esq.^r
- Jeremiah Harman Esq.^r
- Thomas Lewis Esq.^r
- Beeston Long Esq.^r
- Job Mathew Esq.^r
- Sir Richard Neave Bar.^t
- John Paget Esq.^r
- James Reed Esq.^r
- Godfrey Thornton Esq.^r
- Thomas Amyand Esq.^r
- Roger Boehm Esq.^r
- Ebenezer Maitland Esq.^r
- William Mellish Esq.^r
- Edward Simeon Esq.^r
- Benjamin Wintthrop Esq.^r

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

M^r Champion reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

ORDERED.

That the New Year's Gifts amounting to Fifty four Guineas be given to the Officers of the Exchequer.

ORDERED.

That Mess^{rs} Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of Sir Rob^t Wilmet Bar^t and another, and also in the Court of Exchequer at the respective suits of Sarah Elizabeth Godfrey, and Siddall Hopkins and his Wife.

Upon reading the several affidavits of Cha^s Mann relating to a Bank Post Bill N^o 65898 to Sadler W^o or order £30 dated 28 Aug^t 1798, and Smith Currey relating to two Bank Notes viz^t N^o 137 to W^o Newland £30 dated 10 August 1798.

3857 9^o 30 27 Sept^r 8^o which are alledged to have been burnt. John Stephens relat^d to 2 Bank Notes viz^t N^o 3368 to W^o Newland £25 dat^d 28 July 1798.

7148 8^o 10 8 Nov^r 8^o and William Smith and William Ingram relating to five Bank Notes viz^t -

New Year's Gifts to Officers of the Exchequer.

Bank to be defended in Chancery ag^t Sir Rob^t Wilmet Bar^t and another in the Court of Excheq^r ag^t S^r Elizabeth Godfrey and Siddall Hopkins and his Wife.

10 Jan. 1799.

N ^o 7787	to Mr Newland	£ 10	dated 1 Dec ^r 1798
7788	d ^o	40	1 d ^o
288	d ^o	30	4 d ^o
7284	d ^o	10	29 March d ^o
1019	d ^o	10	1 Dec ^r 1798

the sinister parts of which are lost.

ORDERED.

That £ 30, be paid to the said Charles Ware B.P. Bill burnt Smith £ 80, to the said Smith Curry, £ 35, to the said John Curry £ 20, for 2 Bank Stephens and £ 130 to the said William Ingram, in full Notes & In Stephens satisfaction for the said Bill & Notes, upon their giving £ 35, Mr Ingram £ 130 Security to indemnify the Bank against the same the same for B. Notes, sin^r p^r test to be approved by the Committee in waiting, and the other parts of the last named Notes being delivered up.

Banks answers for A. J. Pomeroy, Mary Durnell Company of the Bank of England to the respective Bills of W. Matthews & Co's, Bill, Complaint in Chancery of Arthur James Pomeroy, Mary Durnell, and Jonathan Matthews and others, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting were read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

Sealed.

17 Jan. 1799.

73.

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday, the 17th Jan^r 1799.

P R E S E N T.

Thomas Raikes Esq^r. Governor.

Samuel Thornton Esq^r. Dep^y Gov^r.

Samuel Bosanquet Esq^r.
Alexander Champion Esq^r.
Edward Darcell Esq^r.
Thomas Dea Esq^r.
George Dorrien Esq^r.
Daniel Giles Esq^r.
Jeremiah Harman Esq^r.
Thomas Lewis Esq^r.
Beeston Long Esq^r.
John Puget Esq^r.

John Whitmore Esq^r.
Thomas Amyand Esq^r.
Roger Boehm Esq^r.
Bicknell Coney Esq^r.
Thomas Langley Esq^r.
Ebenezer Maitland Esq^r.
William Mellish Esq^r.
Edward Simcon Esq^r.
A N D
Benjamin Winthrop Esq^r.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Report from Quarterly
Com^{ee} relat^g to 1792
Notes.

The following report from the Quarterly Committee
was read, Viz^t -

The Quarterly Committee appointed on
the 3rd January 1799, with the assistance of Mr. Mellish,
have lost no time in inquiring into the business of
posting the small Notes; an Object particularly recommend^d
to them, by the Court, and they are sorry to report,
That there are upwards of 1800,000 Notes of £1 and £2
unposted: that 31 Clerks are employed in that department,
of which 24 are usually at the posting Ledgers, that from
12,000 to 15,000 Notes are daily paid and entered in the Cash
Books, of which Work there is no arrear: but as of this number
upon an average $\frac{2}{3}$ only at the most have been posted, the
Evil has been increasing to an alarming degree. In justice,
however to the Clerks, your Committee must assign to the Court,
the cause of this unusual Irregularity in the business of the House,
which appear to them to be, 1st, That the number of established
Clerks in the Office is insufficient, they were without exception, put
to this work immediately on their Election, in the opinion of
this Com^{ee} without sufficient attention to their ability for that
particular business. 2^{ndly}, A want of room to accommodate more Clerks.
And 3^{rdly}, That among the Notes daily brought in, there
frequently are found, more than one, of the same number
and Date, requiring an extraordinary attention to the Letter
of

17 Jan. 1799.

"of the Note, which, persons not in the habit of business, cannot be supposed to have sufficiently adverted to, and thus frequent Mistakes and consequent references, have been occasioned."

M^r. Soan to erect a Gallery in Acc^t. then Office Sec^y Sec^y.

"The Committee, conceiving that no time was to be lost immediately put 30 other Clerks, to work in Extra hours: this tho' a very insufficient Remedy, is the means of posting an increased Number of 6000 Notes per Day: And having enquired of M^r. Soan what accommodations of room he could give to this Office, he has proposed to make a Gallery on the original plan, in the Accountants' New Office, and also the temporary use of some of the New and Old Buildings, which will be attended with little Expence, and not be subject to much delay. - These Measures the Committee will adopt, with the permission of the Court, as thereby, a greater number of hands may be employed till the Business now in arrear, shall be completed."

The Committee further state that many Mistakes and references will be avoided, provided the Court sees no objection to omit the Letter, on the Notes, and to increase the Numbers thereon, to the full extent of 5 Figures."

"The Committee anxious for the Completion of this most desirable Object, will continue their unwearied Attention to it."

Bank of England,
16 January 1799.

John Whitmore
John Puget
Jeremiah Harman.

Resolved.

Court approve thereof.

That this Court do approve the above Plan, and request the Committee to carry the same into Execution."

A Letter from the Commissioners of Taxes being read, Vizt -
"Gentlemen,"
Office for Taxes,
11 Jan^y 1799.

Letter from the Commiss^{rs} of Taxes.

We take the Liberty of inclosing the Act lately passed for granting certain Duties upon Income and beg leave to call your Attention to the Clauses in the said Act which relate to the appointment of Commissioners for the City of London, and also to the appointment of Commercial Commissioners for London, Westminster &c. and to request that you will be pleased to take immediate Steps, for carrying the same into Execution, as far as relates, to the Nomination of Commissioners by the Governors

17 Jan: 1709.

Governors and Directors of the Bank of England.

We are,
Gentlemen.

Your most obedient Servants,
William Lowndes,
G. J. Goodenough,
Edward Meadows.

To the Governors and Directors of the Bank of England.

The Court proceeded to the Election by Ballot of three Commercial Commissioners; and the three following Gentlemen were unanimously elected, Viz.

Samuel Bosanquet Esq.^{re}
Thomas Boddington Esq.^{re}
Nathaniel Boyle French Esq.^{re}

M^r. Bosanquet, M^r.
Boddington, M^r. French
app^{rs}. Commercial Com^{rs}.

Resolved.

That the Secretary do write a Letter to the Commissioners of Taxes, acquainting them of the said Election; and that the Bank will proceed to choose the other Commissioners with all possible expedition.

Secretary to acquaint
Com^{rs}. of Taxes therewith.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that John Coward Sen^r. a Security in £300 for John Coward is deceased.

ORDERED. That the said John Coward do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said John Coward deceased.

Jo^hn Coward def^t. in his
Security.

A Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the South Sea Company dated the 15th instant, addressed to the Governor and Deputy Governor of the Bank of England, (being now read) desiring that M^r. William Evans their Cashier may be permitted to overdraw for any Sum or Sums not exceeding Fifty thousand Pounds till the 15. March next, and that all former Letters of Credit given by them on the said Company's Account may be cancelled, the same was agreed to and Ordered accordingly at the rate of 4th p. Cent p^{er} Ann^{um}. Interest.

Letter of Credit S^hea
Comp^y.

ORDERED.

That Mess^{rs}. Winter and Naye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of Charles Short and others.

Bank to be def^d. in
Chan^{cy}. ag^t. Cha^r Short
Vers.

Upon.

17 Jan. 1799.

Upon reading the several Affidavits of Jas. Davis and Margaret Davis his Wife, relating to two Bank Notes Vizt.

N^o 212 to Mr. Newland £15 dated 10 April 1798
B 6093 do 2 16 Nov^r 1797

and Lieut. Francis Cox relating to two Bank Notes Vizt.
N^o 6213 to Mr. Newland £5 dated 18 Aug^r 1798.
4502 do 5 28 do do

the sinister parts of which are lost.

ORDERED.

That £7 be paid to the said Jas. Davis and £10 to the said Lieut. Francis Cox in full satisfaction for the said Notes, upon their delivering up the dexter parts thereof, and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Jas. Davis & Lieut. Francis Cox £10 for 2 Bank Notes sinister parts lost.

RESOLVED.

That a Cashier be now chosen in the room of Thomas Thompson lately resigned.

Robert Aslett chosen.

Robert Aslett appointed.

Then Robert Aslett, Assistant to Mr. Newland being put up by hands, was appointed a Cashier, and he is hereby empowered to sign Bills & Notes for the Governor & Company of the Bank of England.

ORDERED.

That an advertisement of his said Appointment be published in the London Gazette of Saturday & Tuesday next.

to be advertised

ORDERED.

That the said Robert Aslett do give additional Security in £1000 as usual, and that his wages be advanced £20 p^a ann^o to commence from 5th instant.

to give additional Security of £20 p^a ann^o

Court of Directors, at the Bank,
on Thursday the 24 Jan 1799.

PRESENT.

- | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| Thomas Raikes Esq. ^{re} Governor. | |
| Samuel Thornton Esq. ^{re} Dep. Gov. | |
| Samuel Bosanquet Esq. ^{re} | James Reed Esq. ^{re} |
| Alexander Champion Esq. ^{re} | Godfrey Thornton Esq. ^{re} |
| Edward Darell Esq. ^{re} | John Whitmore Esq. ^{re} |
| Thomas Dea Esq. ^{re} | Thomas Amyand Esq. ^{re} |
| George Dorrien Esq. ^{re} | Roger Boehm Esq. ^{re} |
| Daniel Giles Esq. ^{re} | Bicknell Coney Esq. ^{re} |
| Jeremiah Harman Esq. ^{re} | Thomas Langley Esq. ^{re} |
| Thomas Lewis Esq. ^{re} | Ebenezer Maitland Esq. ^{re} |
| Breaston Long Esq. ^{re} | William Mellish Esq. ^{re} |
| Sir Richard Neave Bart. | Edward Simeon Esq. ^{re} |
| John Puget Esq. ^{re} | Benjamin Winthrop Esq. ^{re} |

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Mr Harman reported the Out Cash to have been taken in, and found right.

ORDERED.

That Messrs Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery, at the suit of Moses Isaac Levy and another, and also in the Court of Exchequer at the suit of Epiphanyes Spole and another.

A Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the Hudson's Bay Company dated 16th instant, addressed to the Governor, Deputy Governor and Directors of the Bank of England (being now read) requesting that their Letter of Credit to Mr Alexander Sean their Secretary, for Ten Thousand Pounds, which expired on the 21st instant, may be continued for the further term of two Months the same was agreed to and ordered accordingly.

The following Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the East India Company being read.

Gentlemen,
The Committee of Treasury of the East India Company

Out Cash right.

Bank to be defended in
Chancery ag^t M. I. Levy
Vansher in the C^t of
Exchequer ag^t E. Spole
Vansher.

Letter of Credit Hudson's
Bay Company.

Let^r from Com^{tee} of Treas^{ry}
of the E^t India Comp^y

24 January 1799.

"Company, request of the Governor and Directors of the Bank that their Loan of One Hundred Thousand Pounds, which expired on the 17th instant, and for which Bonds were repositied as a collateral Security may be continued for the further term of two Months."

"They likewise request that the payment of One Hundred thousand Pounds on account of the Loan of Seven Hundred Thousand Pounds, on Mortgage of £1207559.16. East-India Annuities may be postponed to the same time."

"East India House,
23rd Jan^y 1799."

The Governor & Directors
of the Bank."

We have the honor to be,
Gentlemen,
Your most obedient
humble Servants
"Jacob Bosanquet
Step^r Lushington
John Roberts
J. Hunter
George Tatem."

RESOLVED.

agreed to.

That this Court do agree to the proposal made in the above Letter.

RESOLVED.

27 Servants chosen.

That 27 Servants be now chosen,
Then the several Petitions of

- Thomas Bosworth recommended by Mr. Bosanquet
- Caren Gething Jun^r recommended by Mr. Ald. Watson
- William Chinner recommended by Mr. Suget
- Joseph Hudson recommended by Mr. Reed
- George Savers recommended by Mr. Lewis
- John Goddard recommended by Mr. Champion
- Richard Gwillym recommended by Mr. Dorrien
- James Ballard recommended by Mr. Harman
- John Edwards recommended by Mr. Pole
- George Watkinson recommended by Mr. Boehm
- Thomas Jobson recommended by Mr. Winthrop
- Alexander Holloway recommended by Mr. Coney
- James Osmond recommended by Mr. Simeone
- Thomas Louis Gout recommended by Mr. Amyand
- James Watts recommended by Mr. Langley
- Robert Bakewell recommended by Mr. Maithan

James

24 Jan. 1799.

79.

James Miles recommended by Mr. Governor
John Watson recommended by Mr. Deputy Governor
Richard Jones recommended by Sr. Richard Meavel
William Becke Priddle, recommended by Mr. Darell
William Thomas Strutt recommended by Mr. Bosanquet
Rowland Richardson recommended by Mr. G. Thornton
Thomas Hemmans recommended by Mr. Giles
John Philip Tudor recommended by Mr. Matthew
John Mason recommended by Mr. Boehm
Philip Hammersley Leathes recommended by Mr. Deal
George Sherer recommended by Mr. Winthrop
Thomas Palmer recommended by Mr. Long
John Parker recommended by Mr. Reed
Richard Willis recommended by Mr. Lewis
Henry Miller recommended by Mr. Harman, and
John Waylett recommended by Mr. Langley.
for Employment were read and the said Thomas Bosworth
Owen Gething Jun^r. William Chinner, Joseph Hudson,
George Savers, John Goddard, Richard Gwillym, James
Ballard, John Edwards, George Watkinson, Thomas Jobson,
Alexander Holloway, James Osmond, James Louis Gout,
James Watts, Robert Bakewell, James Miles, John &
Watson, Richard Jones, William Becke Priddle, William
Thomas Strutt, Rowland Richardson, Thomas Hemmans,
John Philip Tudor, John Mason, Philip Hammersley
Leathes, and George Sherer, were by the ballot, elected
Servants to the Bank during pleasure at the wages of
£30^{pp}. Annum each and were sworn. -

31 January 1799

Court of **DIRECTORS** at the Bank
on Thursday the 31st Jan^r 1799.

PRESENT.Thomas Raikes Esq^r Govern^r.Samuel Thornton Esq^r Dep^y Gov^r.Samuel Bosanquet Esq^rAlexander Champion Esq^rEdward Darcell Esq^rThomas Dear Esq^rGeorge Terrien Esq^rDaniel Giles Esq^rJeremiah Harman Esq^rThomas Lewis Esq^rBeeston Long Esq^rS^r Richard Meave Bart^rJohn Puget Esq^rJames Reed Esq^rGodfrey Thornton Esq^rJohn Whitmore Esq^rThomas Amyand Esq^rRoger Boehm Esq^rBicknell Coney Esq^rThomas Langley Esq^rEbenezer Kaitland Esq^rWilliam Mellish Esq^rEdward Simeon Esq^rBenjamin Wintthrop Esq^r

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

ORDERD.

Bank to be defended in
Chancery ag^t The Stock and
another.

That Mess^{rs} Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of Thomas Stock and another.

Letter of Credit Hudson's
Bay Company.

A Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the Hudson's Bay Company dated the 23rd instant, addressed to the Governor, Deputy Governor and Directors of the Bank of England (being now read) requesting that M^r Alexander Seaw their Secretary may be permitted to overdraw Five Thousand pounds on the said Company's Account, in addition to the Ten Thousand pounds already granted, making together Fifteen Thousand pounds, till the 22nd March next, and that all former Letters of Credit given by them on the said Companies Account may be cancelled, the same was agreed to and Ordered accordingly at the rate of £4 p Cent p^a Annum Interest.

Upon reading the several Affidavits of Benjⁿ Kennet and John Free relating to a Bank Note N^o 8120 to Ab Newland £10 dated 7th May 1793, and James Maclare and Henry Holman Mugg relating to a Bank Note N^o 564 to Ab Newland £200 dated 3rd Jan^r 1798 lost above twelve months ago, Mary Foote relating to a Bank Note N^o 6631 to Abⁿ Newland £10, dated 19th Nov^r 1798 which is alledged to have been

31 Jan: 1799.

been burnt, Thomas Boys, Elizabeth Boys and Thomas Dawes relating to two Bank Notes Viz:

N^o 3699 to Mr. Newland £10. dated 27 April 1798.

585 D^o 5 D^o

the dexter parts of which are lost, and John Bright relating to two Bank Notes Viz:

N^o 3204 to Mr. Newland £20. dated 28 June 1798

9460 D^o 5 ditto

the respective parts of which are lost.

ORDERED.

That £10 be paid to the said Benjamin Maclaren £200 to the said James Maclaren £40 to the said Mary Foote £15 to the said Thomas Boys, and £25 to the said John Bright in full satisfaction for the said Notes, upon their giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting, and the remaining parts of the four last mentioned Notes being delivered up.

Benj^m Kennet £10, James Maclaren £200 for Bank Notes lost, Mary Foote £15 for a B^{ank} Note burnt to the said John Bright £25 for B^{ank} Notes parts lost.

7 Feb 1799.

Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 7th Febr^y 1799.

PRESENT.

Thomas Raikes Esq^r Governor

Samuel Thornton Esq^r Dep^y Gov^r.

Samuel Bosanquet Esq^r

Alexander Champion Esq^r

Edward Dorell Esq^r

George Dorrien Esq^r

Daniel Giles Esq^r

Jeremiah Harman Esq^r

Thomas Lewis Esq^r

Beeston Long Esq^r

S^r Richard Neave Bart^e

John Puget Esq^r

James Reed Esq^r

Godfrey Thornton Esq^r

John Whitmore Esq^r

Thomas Amyand Esq^r

Roger Boehm Esq^r

Bicknell Coney Esq^r

Thomas Langley Esq^r

Ebenezer Maitland Esq^r

Edward Simeon Esq^r

Benjamin Winthrop Esq^r

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out charge right.

M^r. Amyand reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Bank to be defended
in Chan^y by the atty
Gen^l & Tho^s Penfold Barr^o.

ORDERED. That Mess^{rs} Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the respective suits of the Attorney General and Thomas Penfold and others.

Commissioners Notice.

The usual Notice from the Commissioners appointed by Act of Parliament for applying certain Sums of Money annually to the reduction of the National Debt, appointing M^r. M^r Newland their Agent, to draw for such Sums as shall be wanted between the 4th instant, to the 1st May next, not exceeding Twenty two Thousand five hundred Pounds each transfer day, Saturdays and Mondays excepted, was read in Court.

ORDERED.

Transfer Books closed.

That the Transfer Books for Bank Stock be shut from Friday the 1st March next, till Tuesday the 23rd April following.

Gen^l Court to consider of
a Divid^d app^o.

That a General Court to Consider of a Dividend be held on Thursday the 21st March next.
That

7 February 1799.

printed Lists, when deliv^d.

That printed Lists of the Proprietors for the Election be delivered on Monday the 25th March next.

Gen^l Court for the Election of a Gov^r. Deputy Governor & Directors on Tuesday the 9th April next.

That a General Court for the Election of a Governor and of Directors on Wednesday the 10th of the same Month.

to be advertised.

That the usual Advertisements be given thereof.

Letter from John Tanner, M.C. Minshaw James Love, G. Hanson, Thomas Plant, Joseph Gompertz, A. Edwards, C. Keen and James Daniel, dated the 31st January 1799, addressed to the Governor, Deputy Governor and Directors of the Bank of England (being now read), requesting the Bank will advance the 3rd and 4th paym^{ts} of £30 p. Cent each on the Loan of Three Millions, for the Service of the present Year, at 5 p. Cent p. Ann^{um} Interest, till the 1st April next, - was not complied with.

A Letter from John Tanner, M.C. Minshaw James Love, G. Hanson, Thomas Plant, Joseph Gompertz, A. Edwards, C. Keen and James Daniel, dated the 31st January 1799, addressed to the Governor, Deputy Governor and Directors of the Bank of England (being now read), requesting the Bank will advance the 3rd and 4th paym^{ts} of £30 p. Cent each on the Loan of Three Millions, for the Service of the present Year, at 5 p. Cent p. Ann^{um} Interest, till the 1st April next, - was not complied with.

not Complied with.

Bills of Complaint in Chancery of John Crockett, Moses Isaac Levy and another and Mary Gilbert and others, -

The several Answers of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the respective Bills of Complaint in Chancery, of John Crockett, Moses Isaac Levy and another and Mary Gilbert and others, - having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting were read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

Sealed.

The following Report from the Quarterly Committee being read, viz^t

7th February 1799.

Report from the Quarterly Com^{tee}.

The Committee, with the assistance of Mr Mellish, have proceeded to inquire what additional Num^{br} of Ledgers can be worked, when the Clerks not properly belonging to the New Accountants Office, but now employed there shall be removed, and find, that ten additional Sets of Ledgers can be worked which will employ 20 Clerks who may be conveniently accommodated there, and having been informed by Mr Edwards & Mr Newland, that no hands can be spared from other parts of the House, Your Committee feel themselves under the necessity of submitting to the Court, the Expediency of Electing 20 more Clerks, by which additional Assistance together with the Work which may be done at extra Hours the whole arrears of the Business in the above mentioned Office so

7 February 1799.

so justly complained of. will in no unreasonable time be posted up. -

John Whitmorel
John Puget
Jr. Harman "

Confirmed. -
and Election of one or
more Servants appi. -

RESOLVED.

That the above Report be confirmed
and that this day fortnight be appointed for the Election
of one or more Servants. -

14 Feb 1799

Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 14th Febr: 1799.

P R E S E N T.

- | | |
|---|---|
| Thomas Raikes Esq ^{re} Governor, | |
| Samuel Thornton Esq ^{re} Dep ^y Gov ^r , | |
| Samuel Bosanquet Esq ^{re} | James Read Esq^{re} |
| Alexander Champion Esq ^{re} | Peter Isaac Shellhusson Esq ^{re} |
| Edward Durrell Esq ^{re} | Godfrey Thornton Esq ^{re} |
| Thomas Dia Esq ^{re} | John Whitmore Esq ^{re} |
| George Dorrien Esq ^{re} | Thomas Amyand Esq ^{re} |
| Daniel Giles Esq ^{re} | Roger Boehm Esq ^{re} |
| Jeremiah Harman Esq ^{re} | Bicknell Coney Esq ^{re} |
| Thomas Lewis Esq ^{re} | Thomas Langley Esq ^{re} |
| Beeston Long Esq ^{re} | Ebenezer. Maitland Esq ^{re} |
| W. Mathew Esq^{re} | William Mellish Esq ^{re} |
| R. Richard Neave Bar. | Edward Simeon Esq ^{re} |
| John Puget Esq ^{re} | Benjamin Wintthrop Esq ^{re} |

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

The Court proceeded to the Election by Ballot of two Commissioners for General Purposes under the Income Act, and the two following Gentlemen were unanimously elected

Joseph Bradney & George Godwin Esq^{re} Elected Com^{rs} for Gen^l Purposes.

Joseph Bradney Esq^{re}
A. N. D.

George Godwin Esq^{re}

Resolved.

That the Secretary do write Letters to the above Gentlemen, and also to the Commissioners of Taxes, acquainting them of the said Election.

Secretary to acqu^{it} them and Com^{rs} of Taxes therewith.

ORDERED.

That Mess^{rs} Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of William Young & others.

Bank to be def^d in Chan^{cy} ag^t W. Young & others.

Upon reading the affidavit of Charlotte Nozieres relating to a Bank Note N^o 5549 to M^r Newland Esq, dated 24 Nov^r 1798, the sinister part of which is alledged to have been destroyed.

ORDERED.

That £5 be paid to the said Charlotte Nozieres in

Charlotte Nozieres £5 for a B^{ank} Note sin^g part destroyed.

21 Feb 1799.

Report from Com^{rs} of Building that M^r Soane had made an offer to the Bank
Build^g prospect^{ly} an Estate of some Ground in Tokenhouse Yard belonging to Lord Wycombe
in Tokenhouse Yard. whereon twenty one Houses and a Warehouse are standing
affording a Nett Rental of £381. 6. 1/2 p^a Annum for the Sum
of £12010. 6. - being the Valuation of M^r Dance Surveyor
to the Corporation of the City of London.

Com^{rs} of Building empowered
to purchase the same

RESOLVED. That the Committee of Building be empowered
to purchase the said Ground and Houses for a Sum not
exceeding Twelve Thousand and Ten pounds six Shillings.

Bank to be def^d in Chancery
ag^t Peter Sterling & Co.

ORDERED. That Mess^{rs} Winter and Kaye do appear
for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank
of England in Chancery at the Suit of Peter Sterling
and others.

21 Servants chosen.

RESOLVED. That 21 Servants be now chosen.
Then the Several Petitions of
Peter High recommended by M^r Mellish
John Gibbins recommended by M^r Coney
Harry Rudall recommended by M^r Theellusson
John Search recommended by M^r Puget
Charles Pike recommended by M^r Simeon
William James recommended by M^r Champion
James Burbank recommended by M^r Dorrien
William Harvey recommended by M^r Amyand
John Watts recommended by M^r Governor
George Taylor
George Watkins } recommended by M^r Governor pursuant
Charles James Fecks } to the Order of Court 3rd January last. -
Robert Swit recommended by M^r Deputy Governor.
John Tucker recommended by M^r Bosanquet
John Fish recommended by M^r Giles and
George Turney recommended by M^r Lewis for employment,
were read and the said Peter High, John Gibbins, Harry Rudall,
John Search, Charles Pike, William James, Jacob James Burbank,
William Harvey, John Watts, George Taylor, George Watkins,
Charles James Fecks, Robert Swit, John Tucker, John Fish, &
George Turney together with Thomas Palmer, John Parker,
Richard Willis, Henry Miller and John Waylett, whose
Petitions were formerly read, were by the Ballot elected
Servants to the Bank during pleasure at the Wages of
£50 p^a Ann^m each and were sworn.

Court of Directors at the Bank,
on Thursday the 28th Febr^y 1799.

P R E S E N T.

- Thomas Raikes Esq^{re} Governor.
 Samuel Thornton Esq^{re} Dep^y Gov^r.
 Samuel Bosanquet Esq^{re}
 Alexander Champion Esq^{re}
 Edward Darell Esq^{re}
 Thomas Dea Esq^{re}
 George Dorrien Esq^{re}
 Daniel Giles Esq^{re}
 Jeremiah Harman Esq^{re}
 Thomas Lewis Esq^{re}
 Job Mathew Esq^{re}
 Sir Richard Neave Bart.
 John Puget Esq^{re}
 Peter Isaac Thelluson Esq^{re}
 Godfrey Thornton Esq^{re}
 John Whitmore Esq^{re}
 Thomas Amyard Esq^{re}
 Roger Boehm Esq^{re}
 Bicknell Coney Esq^{re}
 Thomas Langley Esq^{re}
 Ebenezer Maitland Esq^{re}
 Edward Simson Esq^{re}
 and
 Benjamin Winthrop Esq^{re}

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

ORDERED.

Security Bonds of John Rutt to be delivered up

That the Security Bonds of Henry Rutt & George Bodeley in £300 each for John Rutt be delivered up to be cancelled the said John Rutt having quitted the Service above twelve months and the Accountant having certified there is no demand upon him.

ORDERED.

Bank to be defended in the Court of Exchequer ag^t F. L. Gower Jan^r

That Mess^{rs} Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor & Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer at the suit of the Hon^{ble} Frances Severson Gower and another.

Upon reading the several affidavits of Sackville Gwynne relating to two Bank Notes viz^t

N^o 557 to. Ab. Newland £10 dated 10. Sept^r 1798.
6366 8^o 10 7

the dexter parts of which are lost, Francis Butler & and Abraham Henry Chambers relating to two Bank Notes viz^t

N^o 818 to. Ab. Newland £10, dated 23^d Nov^r 1798.
A186 8^o 10 6 Sept^r

the sinister parts of which are lost.

Ordered.

28 February 1799.

ORDERED.

Sackville Gwynne
£20. & Ab^m Henry
Chambers, £20 for
Bank notes parts
lost. &c

That £20 be paid to the said Sackville
Gwynne and £20 to the said Abraham Henry
Chambers in full satisfaction for the said Notes upon
their delivering up the several remaining parts
thereof and Security to indemnify the Bank against
the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting

Bankers ans. to S. C.

Godfrey's Bill
in the Court of Ex^{ch}

The answer of the Governor and Company
of the Bank of England to the Bill of complaint in the
Court of Exchequer of Sarah Elizabeth Godfrey and
others having been examined by two of the Committee
in waiting was read and sealed with the Common
Seal in Court. &c

Sealed. &c

Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 7th March 1799

P R E S E N T.

- | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| Thomas Raikes Esq. ^{re} Governor, | |
| Samuel Thornton Esq. ^{re} Dep. Gov. & | |
| Alexander Champion Esq. ^{re} | Godfrey Thornton Esq. ^{re} |
| Edward Darell Esq. ^{re} | John Whitmore Esq. ^{re} |
| Thomas Dea Esq. ^{re} | Thomas Amyand Esq. ^{re} |
| George Dorrion Esq. ^{re} | Roger Boehm Esq. ^{re} |
| Daniel Giles Esq. ^{re} | Bicknell Coney Esq. ^{re} |
| Jeremiah Harman Esq. ^{re} | Thomas Langley Esq. ^{re} |
| Thomas Lewis Esq. ^{re} | Ebenezer Maitland Esq. ^{re} |
| Beeston Long Esq. ^{re} | William Mellish Esq. ^{re} |
| Sir Richard Neave Bar. ^t | Edward Simcon Esq. ^{re} |
| John Puget Esq. ^{re} | |
| Peter Isaac Thelluson Esq. ^{re} | Benjamin Winthrop Esq. ^{re} |

The proceedings of the last Court were Read.

Out Cash right.

M^r. Champion reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

ORDERED.

Bank to be est^d in Chan^{cy}
ag^t Sam^l F. Bancroft &
Wife.

That Mess^{rs} Winter & Hays do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of Engl^d in Chancery at the suit of Samuel Forrester Bancroft & his Wife.

John Rudall desires leave to exchange the Security of John Henry Saunders in £1000

ORDERED.

John Rudall de^{ft} in his
Sec^y.

That the said John Rudall do forthwith provide other security in the room of the said John Henry Saunders.

Upon reading the several Affidavits of Elizabeth Callaghan and Mary Baddelery relating to a Bank Note N^o. 6520 to Ab^l. Newland £5 dat. 16th Feb^r 1798, the dexter part of which is lost and Elizabeth Feast and Ambrose Sanshear relating to a Bank Note N^o. 5636 to Ab^l. Newland £10 dat. 10th Dec^r 1798 the sinister part of which is lost.

Ordered

7 March 1799.

Mary Baddeley £50
Paid £10 for 10th Notes
lost.

ORDERED. That £5. be paid to the said Mary x x x
Baddeley and £10 to the said Elizabeth Teast in full
satisfaction for the said Notes upon their delivering
up the remaining parts thereof, and giving Security to
indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved
by the Committee in waiting.

Genl Court to consider of a
Div of Div: & special affairs.

ORDERED. That a General Court to consider of a
Dividend be held at the Bank on Thursday next the
14th instant, ^{instead of Thursday the 21st instant} Ordered by the Court the 7th Feb^y last, and
that the Words, on Special Affairs, be inserted in the
usual Advertisements thereof.

14 March 1799.

Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 14. March 1799.

P R E S E N T.

Thomas Raikes Esq^{re} Govern^r.
Samuel Thornton Esq^{re} Dep^y Gov^r.

Samuel Bosanquet Esq^{re}
Alexander Champion Esq^{re}
Edward Darell Esq^{re}
George Dorrien Esq^{re}
Daniel Giles Esq^{re}
Jeremiah Harman Esq^{re}
Thomas Lewis Esq^{re}
Beeston Long Esq^{re}
Job Mathew Esq^{re}
Sir Richard Neave Bar^t
John Puge Esq^{re}

Peter Isaac Thelluson Esq^{re}
Godfrey Thornton Esq^{re}
Thomas Amyand Esq^{re}
Roger Boehm Esq^{re}
Bicknell Coney Esq^{re}
Thomas Langley Esq^{re}
Ebenzer Maitland Esq^{re}
William Mellish Esq^{re}
Edward Simeon Esq^{re}
A. N. D.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq^{re}

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Report from the Com^{tee}
for Acc^{ts}.

The Governor reported from the Committee for Accounts, that having examined the State of the Banks Accounts the Committee are of opinion, that a Dividend may be made of £s. 10 p Cent. Interest and Profits for the half year ending the 5th. April next, and the Acc^{ts} having lain open for the Inspection of the Directors.

Court agree thereto.

The Court agreed thereto.

Gov^r. to acq^t Gen^l Co^{rt}
therewith.

RESOLVED. That the Governor do acquaint the General Court therewith, as the Opinion of this Court.

Letter from the Chan^{cl}
of the Exchequer.

The following Letter from the Chancellor of the Exch^q being read Viz^t Downing Street, March 6th 1799.
Gentlemen, I have to request you to represent to your Court that it would be a great Accomodation to the publick Service, if they think fit to advance the whole or any considerable proportion of the sum of Three Millions for which Exch^q Bills are authorized to be issued by an Act of Parliament now depending and which are to be made payable out of any Monies received in the Installments either of a Loan for the Service of the Year or

of

14th March 1799.

of the Contribution on Income in the Months of May, June and July next. It is also my Intention when the Loan Act is brought in, to propose a Clause similar to that in the Loan Act of the Year 1797, Sect. 18th for making the Exchequer Bills receivable as Money in such Installments.

I have the honor to be,

Gentlemen,

Your obedient humble Servant,

Gov. and Dep. Gov. of the Bank.

W. Pitt.

RESOLVED.to be laid before the Gen^l Court.

That the Governor do inform the Court of Proprietors that the Chancellor of the Exchequer having desired the Bank to take a considerable Number of Exchequer Bills which are issued on the Credit of the Loan to be raised for the service of this Year; the Directors have thought it right to consult their Proprietors, on the Subject and Parliament having given it, authority, the Directors are of Opinion, that the sum of One Million five hundred thousand Pounds, may be taken of the said Exchequer Bills, if the Court of Proprietors shall concur therein.

RESOLVED.

participation of £1,250,000
of the 5th Ann. 1797, among
the Proprietors of B^k Stock

That a Participation of the Sum of One Million, one hundred and twenty five thousand Pounds of the five per Cent Annuities 1797 standing in the Name of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England be made among the present Proprietors of Bank Stock pro Rata according to their respective Interests; the transfer of the same to be made on the first day of June next, and that a General Court be held at the Bank on Thursday next the 28th instant, from ten in the forenoon till four in the Afternoon to take the Ballot thereon.

Gen^l Court app^d to call^d thereon.

Court adjourned.

The Court adjourned till after the rising of the Gen^l Court.

held again.

The Court was held again pursuant to the said Adjournment.

ORDERED.

to be def^d in the C^o of
Exch^o ag^t G. S. Cross
and^t Vic Chan^l ag^t
D. Agace Van^t

That Mess^{rs} Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer at the Suit of George Hewellin Cross and another, and also in Chancery at the Suit of David Agace and another. Upon

14 March 1799.

Upon reading the Affidavit of Capt. Robert Rayner Dixon and John Clement Ruding relating to a Bank Note N^o. 2245 to Mr. Newland Esq dated 31st July 1797 lost above twelve months ago.

ORDERED.

Capt. R. R. Dixon Esq for a Bank Note lost.

That £5 be paid to the said Capt. Dixon in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Letter from the Com^{ee} of Treasury of the East India Company.

The following Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the East India Company being read, Viz.

Gentlemen,

The Committee of Treasury of the East India Company, request of the Governor and Directors of the Bank that their Loan of One hundred thousand pounds, which will expire on the 17th instant, and for which Bonds were deposited as a Collateral Security may be continued for the further term of two Months.

They likewise request that the payment of One hundred thousand pounds, on Account of the Loan of Seven Hundred thousand pounds, on Mortgage of £207559. 16. 0 East India Annuities, may be postponed to the same time.

We have the honor to be,

Gentlemen

East India House,
13. March 1799. -

Your most obedient
humble Servants,

"The Governor & Directors
of the Bank of England."

Jacob Bosanquet,
Step. Sushington,
John Roberts,
Lionel Darell."

RESOLVED.

agreed to.

That this Court do agree to the proposal made in the above Letter. -

RESOLVED.

That the Governor do acquaint the General Court on Thursday next, that this Court is held for the purpose of determining whether the participation of One million

One

14th March 1799,

Gov. to propose to the Gen^l One hundred and twenty five thousand pounds 5th 6th Co. to augment the 5th 6th Ann^y 1797 shall be made among the present Proprietors and 1797 to be particip^r of Bank Stock; but it having occurred to the Directors among the present that some Inconvenience will arise from the fractional proprietors of Bank Sum into which the said five per Cent Stock must be divided, and that this Inconvenience would be obviat^d if the Governor was authorized to buy as much of the said five per Cent Stock as would make the participation an even Ten per Cent on the Capital of the Bank of England.

RESOLVED.

Question to be balloted
for -

That the Question for the participat^r of Thirty nine Thousand, two hundred and forty pounds, 5th per Cent annuities 1797 beyond the Sum of One Million, one hundred and twenty five Thousand pounds be ballotted for on the 9th April next.

AS

21 March 1799.

Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank on Thursday the 21. March 1799.

PRESENT.

- | | |
|---|---|
| Thomas Raikes Esq ^{re} Governor | |
| Samuel Thornton Esq ^{re} Dep ^y Gov ^r . | |
| Samuel Bosanquet Esq ^{re} | Sir Richard Meave Bart. |
| Alexander Champion Esq ^{re} | John Ruget Esq ^{re} |
| Edward Darell Esq ^{re} | Peter Isaac Thelluson Esq ^{re} |
| Thomas Dea Esq ^{re} | Godfrey Thornton Esq ^{re} |
| George Dorrien Esq ^{re} | Roger Boehm Esq ^{re} |
| Daniel Giles Esq ^{re} | Bicknell Coney Esq ^{re} |
| Jeremiah Harman Esq ^{re} | Thomas Sangley Esq ^{re} |
| Thomas Lewis Esq ^{re} | Ebenezer Maitland Esq ^{re} |
| Beeston Long Esq ^{re} | Edward Simeon Esq ^{re} |
| Job Mathew Esq ^{re} | Benjamin Winthrop Esq ^{re} |

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Cut Cash right.

W^r Lewis reported the Cut Cash to have been taken in and found right.

ORDERED.

Bank to be defended in the C. of Kings Bench ag^t St. L. Cross & another of England

That Mess^{rs} Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Kings Bench at the Suit of George Stewellin Cross and another instead of the Court of Exchequer as Ordered by the last Court.

Upon reading the several Affidavits of George Hardisty relating to a Bank Note N^o. 1770 to A^b. Newland £20 dated 21st Oct^r 1797 lost above twelve Months ago - Edward Howgan and Gawin Martin relating to a Bank Note N^o. 1496 to A^b. Newland £20 dated 15 Dec^r 1797. and John Seppingwell relating to a Bank Note N^o. 924A to A^b. Newland £5 dat. 11 May 1797, the sinister parts of which are lost James Jewell and John Roper relating to 2 Bank Notes Vizt. N^o. 5779, to A^b. Newland £5 dat 18 July 1797

3142 8^o £5 dat. 28 March 1797. and Thomas Harripon and Joseph Smith relating to a Bank Note N^o. 150 to A^b. Newland £20 dat. 1 January 1798, the dexter parts of which are lost.

Ordered

21 March 1799.

ORDERED.

Geo Hardisty £20 for a Bk
 Note lost, Edw Howgan £20
 J^r Sewell £10 Tho^s Harrison
 £20 John Seppingwell
 £3 for Bk Notes parts
 lost.

That £20 be paid to the said George
 Hardisty, £20 to the said Edward Howgan, £5 to the
 said John Seppingwell, £10 to the said James Sewell
 and £20 to the said Thomas Harrison in full satisfaction
 for the said Notes, upon their giving Security to indemnify
 the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Com^{rs}
 in waiting, and the remaining parts of the five last
 mentioned Notes being delivered up.

Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 28th March 1799.

P R E S E N T.

- | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| Thomas Raikes Esq ^{re} Governor | |
| Samuel Thornton Esq ^{re} Dep ^y Gov ^r | |
| Samuel Bosanquet Esq ^{re} | John Ruget Esq ^{re} |
| Alexander Champion Esq ^{re} | P. J. Thellusson Esq ^{re} |
| Edward Darell Esq ^{re} | Godfrey Thornton Esq ^{re} |
| Thomas Dea Esq ^{re} | John Whitmore Esq ^{re} |
| Daniel Giles Esq ^{re} | Thomas Amyand Esq ^{re} |
| Jeremiah Harman Esq ^{re} | Bicknell Coney Esq ^{re} |
| Thomas Lewis Esq ^{re} | Ebenezer Maitland Esq ^{re} |
| Job. Mathew Esq ^{re} | — and — |
| J ^r . Richard Meave Bar ^t | Benjamin Winthrop Esq ^{re} |

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that John Hammond a Security in £250 for Samuel Ewer is deceased and that John Clarke a Security in £500 for George Abbott is become insolvent.

ORDERED.

Sam^l Ewer & Geo. Abbott
as^t in their Securities.

That the said Samuel Ewer & Geo. Abbott do forthwith provide other Securities in the room of the said John Hammond and John Clarke.

ORDERED.

Bank to be def^d in the
Court of Excheq^r ag^t Fr^s and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of
Markett & Wife & Miteox
Vers

That Mess^{rs} Winter & Kaye do appear for England in the Court of Exchequer at the respective Suits of Francis Markett and his Wife, and Ann Miteox & others.

Upon reading the several affidavits of George Wheelton and William Hunter Hunter relating to a Bank Post Bill N^o 01775 to J. Evans & Co. or Order £10 dat. 24 Dec^r 1796, lost above twelve months ago, Capt. Touchett Campbell and Mary Graham relating to a Bank Note N^o 609 to H. Newland £20 dat. 18. May 1798, the sinister part of which is lost, and Benjamin Brecknell relating to a Bank Note N^o 497 to H. Newland £10 dat. 3 Oct^r 1797, the dexter part of which is lost.

Ordered

28 March 1799.

ORDERED.

Geo. Wheelodon £10 for
a B. P. Bill lost Capt.
Campbell £20 & Benj.
Brecknell £10 for B. P.
Notes for lost.

That £10 be paid to the said George Wheelodon
£20 to the said Capt. Touchett Campbell, and £10 to the said
Benjamin Brecknell in full satisfaction for the said B. P.
and Notes upon their giving Security to indemnify the Bank
against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

The Governor acquainted the Court, that on the
30th instant, a return must be made to the Commercial
Commissioners of the Income of the Bank.

RESOLVED.

Return to be made
from the Bank under
the Income Act.

That the Governor Deputy Governor and
the Committee of Treasury be desired to make such return
forming the calculation on the Average of the profits of the
last three Years.

RESOLVED.

That the following Letter be sent to the
Bankers of London and Westminster; and that an Advert.
to the same Effect be put into the London and Country Papers.

Letter to the Bankers
relating to Gold Coins.

The Court of Directors of the Governor & Company
of the Bank of England beg leave to recommend that you
will invariably cause the Gold to be weighed, that may be
offered to your House, as they have received Information, that
a considerable part of the Gold Coin in Circulation has by unlawful
means been reduced in its value, and no method occurs to them
so likely to check this iniquitous and prevailing practice
as that all Bankers, Merchants, and Traders should adopt
the Custom of ascertaining minutely, that the weight of each
Guinea they receive is not less than five penny weights
eight grains, each half Guinea two penny weights sixteen
grains, and each seven Shilling piece one penny weight
and eighteen Grains.

RESOLVED.

Two Servants Chosen.

That two Servants be now chosen
Then the several petitions of
Thomas Whitford recommended by Mr. Whitmore &
Edward Sampert recommended by Mr. Mastrand were
read and they were both by the Ballot elected Servants
to the Bank during pleasure at the Wages of £50 p.
Annum each and were Sworn.

14 April 1799.

Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 14th April 1799.

P R E S E N T.

- | | |
|---|--|
| Thomas Raikes Esq ^{re} Governor. | |
| Samuel Thornton Esq ^{re} Dep ^y Gov ^r . | |
| Samuel Bosanquet Esq ^{re} | Peter Isaac Shullifson Esq ^{re} |
| Alexander Champion Esq ^{re} | Godfrey Thornton Esq ^{re} |
| Edward Darell Esq ^{re} | John Whitmore Esq ^{re} |
| Thomas Deal Esq ^{re} | Roger Boehm Esq ^{re} |
| George Dorrien Esq ^{re} | Bicknell Coney Esq ^{re} |
| Daniel Giles Esq ^{re} | Thomas Langley Esq ^{re} |
| Jeremiah Harman Esq ^{re} | Ebenezer Maitland Esq ^{re} |
| Thomas Lewis Esq ^{re} | William Mellish Esq ^{re} |
| Job Mathew Esq ^{re} | Edward Simeon Esq ^{re} |
| Sir Richard Neave Bart | A N D, |
| John Puget Esq ^{re} | Benjamin Winthrop Esq ^{re} |

The Proceedings of the last Court were Read.

The Governor laid before the Court the following
Letter from the Chancellor of the Exchequer, Viscount
Downing Street, April 3rd 1799.
Gentlemen.

Letter from the Chan^r of the
Exchequer. —

"It being my intention to propose to
Parliament a farther Issue of Exchequer Bills for the
Service of the Year to the amount of One Million and an
half, receivable in early Installments of the Tax upon
Income, I am in hopes that it may not be inconvenient
to your Court to receive such a part of these Bills as may
be sufficient in Payment of the Interest due on the Sum of
3000,000 £ advanced in the last Year; and I request You
would lay this proposal before the Court."

I have the honor to be,
Gentlemen
Your obedient humble Servant
W. Pitt.

Gov. & Dep^y Gov^r of the Bank.

RESOLVED.

Complied with.

That the proposal made by the Chancellor
of the Exchequer in the above Letter be complied with. —

Out Cash right. —

Mr Langley reported the Out Cash to have been taken
in and found right. — The

4 April 1799.

Report from Com^{rs} for
House Servants.

The Deputy Governor reported from the Com^{rs} for the House and Servants, that having examined Mr Newland and Mr Edwards as to the behavior of the Servants under their Care, they had no Complaint.

The following report from the Committee appointed to examine the Quarterly Accounts of the attendances of the Clerks in the several Offices was read, viz.

Com^{rs} from Quarterly Com^{rs}.

Your Committee pursuant to the Order of the Court of Directors of the 3rd of January last, have from time to time paid particular Attention to the very important Matter of posting the Arrears of work in the new Accounts Office, and have the Satisfaction to State, that in Conseq^{ce} of Regulations adopted, and of Alterations made in the Offices with the concurrence of the Court, the Evil so justly complained of, is daily lessening the Number of unposted Notes, which was in the Beginning of January 1803, 550, being now reduced to 94,800, from which Statement it is obvious that but a short Time will be required to place that Business in the State of Regularity with your other Offices.

Your Committee think proper further to State, that they have made some Regulations respecting the Non admission of Strangers into certain of the Offices of the Bank; and to that end have directed the Governor's Order to be affixed at the Entrances of the following 4 Offices, viz. Cash Book Office, Signers of Notes under £5, Inspectors, New Accountants Office, Printing Office, Dividend Warrant Office, General Cash Book Office and Bank Note Office.

Your Committee have inspected from time to time the Conduct of the several Offices, and in general it appears, that the Business is conducted with Care & Attention.

They have examined all the Chief Clerks through out the departments of the Chief Accountant & Chief Cashier respecting the Behaviour and attendances of the Clerks under them during the present Quarter, and find but little Cause of Complaint against any of them; except Lionel George Becker whose Misconduct has been reported to the Governor.

That your Committee have directed the proportions of each of the Chief Clerks, in consequence of the power vested in them, to be doubled, and those of all the others to be paid as they stand in the Books of the respective Offices.

Your

4 April 1799.

"Your Committee cannot conclude their report without expressing their apprehension, that the increased Business of the House, will call for great attention from your future Quarterly Committees; and considering the Number of persons already employed in it, the Court beg leave to suggest to the Court, the propriety of empowering future Quarterly Committees to ascertain the necessity of further assistance previous to the admission of any New Clerks."

John Whitmore
John Puget
Jere. Harman.

"Bank of England"
4 April 1799.-

RESOLVED.

Thanks of the Court to De

That the Thanks of this Court be given to the Gentlemen of the above Committee, for their extraordinary attention to the Business of the last Quarter.

The following report from the Superintending Military Committee was read, Viz.

Report from Superintend^d
Military Committee.

The Superintending Military Comm^{rs} appointed by the Court of Directors on the 24th of May 1798 "to regulate all matters of Expence; the Hours of Exercise and every other Circumstance belonging to the Bank Corps."

Do Report,

That the following is a return of the present State of the Regiment of the Bank of England Volunteers.-

Lieutenant Colonel Commandant	1.
Major	1.
Captains	8.
Lieutenants	10.
Ensigns	6.
Quarter Master	1.
Deputy Quarter Master	1.
Surgeon	1.
Sergeants	16.
Drummers	16.
Rank and File	411.
Total	<u>472</u>

The

4th April 1799

The Expences on account of the Military Establishment to the 30th of March included amount to £8477.6.10.

The Committee beg leave to state to the Court, that the Act of the present Session of Parliament Chap. 14 does not exempt the Clerks of this Establishment, who are Volunteers in the Bank Corps, from serving in the Militia: they have therefore to request of the Court, a permission to make an allowance to such Clerks as have been or may be ballotted for the Militia, equivalent to their several Expences in hiring a Substitute.

The Committee think it their duty to recommend to the Court, that the Appointment of a Superintending Military Committee, may be Continued.

By Desire of the Committee,

Bank of England, John Whitmore, Lieut. Col. Commr.

Resolved,

That the Thanks of this Court be given to the Gentlemen of the above Committee for their Attention in the Business.

Thanks of the Court to the Superintending Military Commr.

Resolved,

That such Clerks who belong to the Bank Corps and who have been, or shall hereafter be chosen to serve in the Militia be indemnified by the Bank in finding Substitutes in such Cases as the Committee may think fit.

Clerks bel. to the Bank Corps to be indemnified in Substitutes for the Militia.

ORDERED.

That Messrs. Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of Wm. Allen & Others.

Bank to be def. in Chan. of Wm. Allen & Co.

Upon reading the several Affidavits of Thomas Colpitts relating to a Bank Note N^o. 5090 to A. Newland £50 dated 20 Oct. 1798 Francis Ronalds relating to a Bank Note N^o. 823 to A. Newland £5, dat. 26 June 1797 and Thomas Wilkinson and William Proctor relating to a Bank Note N^o. 3379 to A. Newland £20 dat. 17 March 1798 the center parts of which are lost.

ORDERED.

That £50 be paid to the said Thomas Colpitts £5 to the said Francis Ronalds, and £20 to the said Thomas Wilkinson in full satisfaction for the said Notes, upon their

The Colpitts, Ronalds & Proctor, £5 to the Wilkinson £20 for the lost notes.

their delivering up the sinister parts thereof and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

The Governor acquainted the Court that he had suspended Lionel George Becher.

ORDERED. That his suspension be continued.

Lionel Geo. Becher
Suspended.

The Secretary acquainted the Court, that Joseph Wright a security in £250 for Joshua Pearson is deceased.

ORDERED. That the said Joshua Pearson do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Joseph Wright.

Jos. Pearson def. in his
Secy

ORDERED.

Wages of sundry servants
advanced.

That the Wages of the several Servants hereafter named be advanced from the 5th Inst. as follows viz. In the Accountants Office, Samuel Petit, William Plestow, Richard Bowtell, John Holloway, William Giles, Charles Norris, Thomas Bateman, Robert Bryer and Edward Bentley, Twenty pounds a Year, Robert Browning, William Grout, Thomas Petit, Thomas Bignell, William Tudor, Robert Armstrong, Charles Moorhouse, Joseph Smees, Wade Burr, Henry White, William Kingsley, William Kitting, John William Johnson, Samuel Jones, Thomas Hogsflesh, Samuel Percival, James Boulton, John Over, Edward Tomkins, Thomas Watson, John Cox, John Fleming, Christopher Watson, Francis Walsh, Francis Bradley, Roger Parry, Thomas Osmand, Samuel Strickland, Sam. Barnardiston, Howes, John Cotton Jun^r, Richard Andrews, John Derby, William Taylor, Mark Haggard, James White, John Lepine, Dennis Wood, Diane, George Slack, George Bower, In. Burbank, William Hodder, Thomas Spilsbury, William Harn, Henry Malpas, James Southey, Robert Bicknell, John Bell, Joseph Hawker, Charles Green, Daniel Whitehead, and James Cooper, Ten pounds a Year each.

In the Hall, William Cuell, Henry Hase, Alex. Simpson, Robert Aslett, William Johnson, Francis Kensall, and Thomas Higgs, Twenty pounds a Year, William Amistead, Randolph Hobman, Thomas Sur, Thomas Froggatt, James Gilbert, George Lefever, William Luccraft,

Charles.

4 April 1799.

Charles Smith, Jonathan Hopkinson, Richard Bridger,
 William Harris, Samuel Thompson, James Clapp, John
 Pike, Samuel Underhill, James Barber, William Maynard,
 William Walcot, Thompson, William Graves, William
 Southey, William Wade, George Gaudin, John Eames,
 Jeremiah Kelly, Thomas Truquet, William Garrett, James
 Longman, Gerard Thomas South, William George, Charles
 Watts, Isaac Booth, Francis Salkeld, John Jarvis, William
 Seabrooke, William Bridges, Peter Lister, William Robt.
 West, Samuel Richards, Edward Ellis, Robert Lowe, Tho.
 Barter, Thomas Glover, John Seech, John Gimmingham,
 Howel Davies Stewart, William Rickard, Joshua Pearson,
 John Sparkes Cox, David Price and William Dawes, Ten
 pounds a Year each.

ORDERED.

Gratuities to Servants.

That the following Gratuities be given to
 the several Servants hereafter named *Viz*;

In the Accountants Office, William Edwards Chief
 Accountant £300, William Walton Deputy Accountant
 £200, Joseph Sparke Assistant £150, Robert Browning Chief
 of the Bank Stock Office £50, Richard Gale £20, Thomas
 Burford £10, Thomas Sandifield, Chief of the Chancery Accts
 £50, Nathaniel Crawford, John Collins, Francis Martin and
 William Bellamy £30 each, William Holdsworth Chief of
 the Specie £30, Edward Bentley Assist. £20, James Southey
 and John Bell for filling up the Weekly Lists of Bills *disc.*
 £15 each, John William Johnson for Copying the Quarterly
 Accounts of Premiums on Exchequer Bills £20, Tho. Wisbell
 for passing Letters of Attorney for the Sale of Stock £60,
 Tho. Bateman Assist. to D.^r £30, John Cotton £10, Joseph
 Hawker Chief of the Check in the Accountants Office £10,
 Signers of Dividend Warrants, Isaac Pelleau, Tho. Umms,
 James Southey, Samuel Ewer, William Holdsworth,
 John Cotton, Francis Fleming, Walter Ferdinando, Henry
 Davies, John Barnard, Jeremiah Slipper, Cha. Samage,
 Reginald Parker, James Cooper, and Robert Pickenell £20 ea
 Assistants, John Bell, Edward Bentley & Joseph Gritton
 £10 each. Francis Walsh Chief of the Consol. £80, Lawrence
 Poppleton 2nd and Nathaniel Hancock Towles 3rd £40 each,
 Joseph Gritton Enterer of Bills *disc.* £20, Samuel
 Tomkins Chief of the Reduced Office £40, William Newcombe
 Assistant £30, Nathan Dell, Chief of the Imperial Ann. £30

Charles

4 April 1799.

107.

Charles Norris, C^o. of the N^o. 5th p^{er} Cents £40, Tho^s. Bateman Assistant £30, Brian Baillic Chief of the Cheque £30, John Bowman Assist. £10, John Barnard Chief of the Drawing Office £30, Thomas Uwins 7 Cays Sight Notes £20, Isaac Killeau at the Balance Book £10, Charles Smart at the Journal £30, Robert Wilmot Lamb Assist. £20, James Southey Chief of the Discounts £30, Jonathan Graves Assistant Storekeeper £20, Unclaimed Dividend Office, Francis Walsh £20, Lawrence Poppleton and Nathaniel Hancock Towle £10 each, Interior Office, Francis Walsh £20, Lawrence Poppleton and Nathaniel Hancock Towle £10 each. Richard Gale and Joshua Pitt, for attending to unlock the Strong Room £10 each, attend every morning to take Totals of the Discounts in the printed Books, Edward Bentley, £30, Theophilus Browne, Joseph Fenn, Richard Gale, Joseph Gritton, Henry Davies, Robert Wilmot Lamb, William Derby, William Samuel, Turpin & Baughan, John Bell, William Thompson and 2 x Byrne £20 each, Francis Fleming Chief of the N^o. 2 Note Office £20, Robert Ricknell Assistant £10, and William Smith Assisting the Secretary £20.

In the Hall. Abraham Newland Chief Cashier £400, Robert Aslett 2nd C^o. £20, D^o. for making out the Audit Roll £20, Cashiers Office, William Smart, Thomas Bros, Henry Hase, George Lawrence, and Alexander Simpson £40 each, John Fleetwood £30, The fifteen Cashiers on account of the N^o. 1 & 2 Notes £40 each. Drawing Office Joseph Rickards £30, William Armitstead £20. - Rndolph Hobman £15, General Cash Book, Benjamin Kiddell £40, John Partridge £20, Robert Willis £20, John Hogben and William Knight £10 each, Bill Office, William Church £30, John Clack £20, William Bridges £15, Discount Office, John Rogers £120 & £60, William Cuell £70 & £30, William Coleman £60 & £30, W^m Luccraft, Thomas Tilley and Charles Smith £40 & £20 each, Charles Cock and Jonathan Hopkinson £30 & £15 each, W^m Score and Richard Horne £20 & £10 each, Tho^s. Seys and Tho^s. Smith first In Tellers £20 each, Thomas Finden, Samuel Richards and John Coward £15 each, attend the Exchequer, Reuben Ettie £75, John Gunningham £30, Benjamin Madden £30, Printing Office, Samuel Hulme £30, John Tilbury Jun^r, John Henry, David Walter, and Thomas Donovan £15 each, John Henry Andrews, and Tho^s. Middleton £10 each, Thomas Rippon and Nathan

Sutton,

4 April 1799.

Sutton for copying Receipts and Payments of Drawing
 Accounts £20 & 10 each. Bank Note Office Sam. Underhill
 £15. Samuel De La Maziere £20. Post Bill Book, Harry
 Diggles £10. Dividend Warrant Office, Rich. Bridger
 £10. William Harris attending Commissioners of
 Bankrupts, £20. Thomas Bros for extra attendance on
 Commissioners of Bankrupts £40. James Fleming Cash
 Books £20. Assistants in the Cashiers Office, Geo. Corner
 £20. Howell, Davies Stewart, and William Rickard £10
 each. Inspectors, Thomas Bliss, Thomas Glover & Partridge
 Greenolade £10, £10 & £10 each, Thomas Barter, John Champ
 George Rave, Edmund Richard Chicheley, Edw. Mitchell,
 Willoughby Hoakes, John Leech and John Lees £10 & £10 each.
 Bullion Office John Humble £30 James Thomson £15.
 pay Clerks, John Penn and Isaac Field £40 each, —
 William Seabrooke, Benjamin Davis, David Price, Treas.
 Salkeld, John Penn and Isaac Field £20 each, Gerard
 Tho. South, John Jarvis, William Seabrooke, & Benjamin
 Davis £10 each. — Signers of Notes under £5, Jeremiah
 Kelly, Peter Pineau, Isaac Field, Thomas Trignet, Wm
 Garrett, James Longman, Alexander Hooper, Geo. Nichols,
 William Caudier, Gerard Thomas South, William George,
 Richard Fawcett, Charles Phillips, Charles Watts, and Isaac
 Booth £30 each. Samuel Cooper £55, George Banks £50,
 John Griffin £35, Eight House Porters £40, 15 Watchmen
 £60. — Six Supernumerary Watchmen £18. Zachary
 Billing Gate porter £30. James Elliott & Tho. Carter £25
 each. — Robert Best Secretary £80, William Dawes Assist.
 Secretary and William Shrubsole Secretary to the Com^{ee}
 of Treasury £50 each. —

DIRECTORS,
The
lected the 10th April, 1799.

Thomas Amyard Esq^{re}
Roger Boehm Esq^{re}
Samuel Bosanquet Esq^{re}
Bicknell Coney Esq^{re}
Edward Darell Esq^{re}
Daniel Giles Esq^{re}
Thomas Langley Esq^{re}
Thomas Lewis Esq^{re}
Beeston Long Esq^{re}

Sworn before the Governor the 10th
April 1799.

Ebenezer Maitland Esq^{re}

Sworn before the Governor the 17th
April 1799.

William Mellish Esq^{re}
Sir Richard Neave Bar^t
Edward Simcox Esq^{re}

Sworn before the Governor the 10th
April 1799.

Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq^{re}

Sworn before the Governor the 11th
April 1799.

Godfrey Thornton Esq^{re}
Benjamin Winthrop Esq^{re}

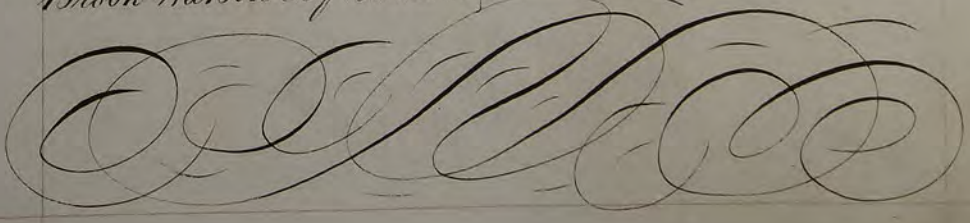
Sworn before the Governor the 10th
April 1799.

Thomas Boddington Esq^{re}
Nathaniel Bogle French Esq^{re}
William Manning Esq^{re}

Sworn before the Governor the 10th
April 1799.
Sworn before the Governor the 11th
April 1799.

Joseph Nutt Esq^{re}
John Pearse Esq^{re}
Charles Pole Esq^{re}
Thomas Raikes Esq^{re}
Brook Watson Esq^{re} & Ald^r

Sworn before the Governor the 10th
April 1799.



11th April 1799.

A Court of Directors at the Bank
(on) Thursday the 11th April, 1799.

PRESENT.

Samuel Thornton Esq^{re} Govern^r.
Johⁿ Mathew Esq^{re} Dep^y Govern^r.

Thomas Amyand Esq^{re}
Roger Boehm Esq^{re}
Samuel Bosanquet Esq^{re}
Bicknell Coney Esq^{re}
Edward Darell Esq^{re}
Daniel Giles Esq^{re}
Thomas Langley Esq^{re}
Thomas Lewis Esq^{re}
Beeston Long Esq^{re}
William Mellish Esq^{re}
Sir Richard Meave Bar^t
Edward Simeon Esq^{re}

Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq^{re}
Godfrey Thornton Esq^{re}
Benjamin Winthrop Esq^{re}
Thomas Boddington Esq^{re}
Nathaniel Bogle French Esq^{re}
William Manning Esq^{re}
Joseph Nutt Esq^{re}
John Pearse Esq^{re}
Charles Pole Esq^{re}
Thomas Raikes Esq^{re}
W. A. D.
Brook Watson Esq^{re} & Aldⁿ

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Standing Committees
appointed.

The standing Committees for the year ensuing were
appointed. *Viz.*

For the Accounts and for the Treasury and also for
a Committee of Building.

Sir Richard Meave Bar^t
Edward Darell Esq^{re}
Samuel Bosanquet Esq^{re}

Godfrey Thornton Esq^{re}
Daniel Giles Esq^{re}
Thomas Raikes Esq^{re}

For the House and Servants.

Thomas Amyand Esq^{re}
Roger Boehm Esq^{re}
Bicknell Coney Esq^{re}
Thomas Langley Esq^{re}
Thomas Lewis Esq^{re}
Beeston Long Esq^{re}
Ebenezer Maitland Esq^{re}
William Mellish Esq^{re}
Edward Simeon Esq^{re}

Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq^{re}
Benjamin Winthrop Esq^{re}
Thomas Boddington Esq^{re}
Nathaniel Bogle French Esq^{re}
William Manning Esq^{re}
Joseph Nutt Esq^{re}
John Pearse Esq^{re}
Charles Pole Esq^{re}
Brook Watson Esq^{re} & Aldⁿ

Resolved.

RESOLVED.Quarterly Committee
appointed.

That the following Gentlemen be appointed to compose the Committee to examine the Quarterly Accounts of the Attendances of the Clerks in the several Offices for the ensuing Quarter, Vizt.

Sir Richard Neave Bart.
Mr. Long
Mr. Langley.

RESOLVED.Superintending Military
Committee &c.

That the three following Gentlemen added to the Field Officers and Captains in the Direction form the Superintending Military Committee, Vizt.

Sir Richard Neave Bart.
Brook Watson Esq. & Ald.
John Pearse Esq. & Col.

ORDERED.Annual Election of Servants
appointed.

That the Annual Election of the Servants be appointed for Thursday the 2nd May next, and that they all have Notice thereunto to attend.

The 7th and 12th By Laws read.

The 7th and 12th By Laws were read as usual.

ORDERED.

8 House Porters, 16 Guineas

That Sixteen Guineas be given to the Eight House Porters for their Services in the Warehouse and Vaults as usual.

ORDERED.

3 Gate Porters, 9 Guineas

That Nine Guineas be given to the three Gate Porters for their Services in the Warehouse and Vaults as usual.

Letter of Credit to South Sea Company

A Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the South Sea Company, dated the 4th instant, addressed to the Governor and Deputy Governor of the Bank of England (being now read) desiring that Mr. William Evans their Cashier may be permitted to overdraw for any Sum or Sums not exceeding Fifty Thousand Pounds till the 1st June next, and that all former Letters of Credit given by them on the said Company's Account may be cancelled, the same was agreed to and Ordered accordingly at the Rate of 5 p Cent. p^a Annum Interest.

Cordall.

11 April 1799

Cordall Thomas desires leave to exchange the Security of Manuel de Garay in £1000.

ORDERED.

Cordall Thomas doest
in his self.

That the said Cordall Thomas do forthwith provide other Security in the Room of the said Manuel de Garay.

ORDERED.

Bank to be est. in Chan-
cy of St. Frasers.

That Mess^{rs} Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery, at the suit of Hugh Fraser.

Upon reading the several Affidavits of Lieut^t Richard Colclough Hill and Thomas Hill relating to a Bank Note N^o 69 to Ab. Newland £5 dat. 3 Dec^r 1798, Charles Woods and Ann Woods relating to a Bank Note N^o 2281 to Ab. Newland £10 dat. 8 Feb^r 1799, Elenor Lloyd, Captain John Allen Lloyd, and Thomas Williams relating to two Bank Notes Viz^t

N^o 7302 to Ab. Newland £5, dated 1 Jan^y 1798
7A30 8^o 5 18 July 8^o

the lower parts of which are lost, and Richard Blackall Baker and Sarah Cowderoy relating to a Bank Note N^o 100, to Ab. Newland £10 dat. 22 Dec^r 1780, the upper part of which is destroyed.

ORDERED.

£5 Hill £5 Ch^r Woods
£10 Tho^s Williams
£10 R^h Baker £10
for B^{ank} Notes pt^{ly} lost.

That £5 be paid to the said Lieut^t Hill £10 to the said Charles Woods £10 to the said Thomas Williams and £10 to the said Richard Blackall Baker in full satisfaction for the said Notes upon their delivering up the respective remaining parts thereof, and giving security to indemnify the Bank against the, to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Banks Ans^{rs} to Tho^s
Stocks and Bill in
Chancery.

Sealed

The Answer of the Governor & Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of Complaint in Chancery of the Rev^d Tho^s Stock and another, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

The Governor acquainted the Court that the late Governor had suspended George Poppleton.

RESOLVED.

Geo. Poppleton
suspended.

That this Court do highly approve the Suspension of the said George Poppleton, & that his Suspension be continued.

Resolved.


11 April 1799.

113.

John Henry Andrews
quits the Service.

ORDERED.

That John Henry Andrews at his
request have leave to quit the Service of the Bank,
he having Material Business abroad.



25 April 1799.

A Court of Directors, at the BANK,
on Thursday the 25th April 1799.

PRESENT.

Joh. Mathew Esq^r Deputy Gov^r.

Thomas Amyand Esq^r
 Roger Bockin Esq^r
 Samuel Bosanquet Esq^r
 Bicknell Conery Esq^r
 Edward Darell Esq^r
 Daniel Giles Esq^r
 Thomas Langley Esq^r
 Thomas Lewis Esq^r
 Beeston Long Esq^r
 William Mellish Esq^r
 Sir Richard Neave Bar.

Edward Simeon Esq^r
 Peter Isaac Shellyson Esq^r
 Godfrey Thornton Esq^r
 Benjamin Winthrop Esq^r
 Thomas Boddington Esq^r
 Nathaniel Boyle French Esq^r
 William Manning Esq^r
 John Pearce Esq^r
 Charles Pole Esq^r
 Thomas Raikes Esq^r
 Brook Watson Esq^r & Ald^r.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Cut Cash right.

Mr. Pole reported the Cut Cash to have been taken in and found right.

ORDERED.

Oliver Orley struck off the List of Clerks.

That Oliver Orley elected the 1st March 1798 be struck off the List of Clerks, he never having attended.**ORDERED.**

John Griffin appointed Assistant to the Doorkeepers.

That John Griffin be appointed Assistant to the Door Keepers during pleasure at the Wages of £40 p^a Annum to Commence from the 5th instant.**ORDERED.**Bank to be defended in Chancery ag^t Sus. Emery in the Court of Excheq^r ag^t Sam^l Emden.That Mess^{rs} Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the Suit of Susan Emery, and also in the Court of Exchequer at the Suit of Samuel Emden.**ORDERED**

Extra Gratuities to the Discount Office.

That the following extra Gratuities be given to the Clerks in the Discount Office on Account of the Weight of Business last Year Viz^t. John Rogers £126. William Cuell, William Coleman, William Succraft, Thomas Tilly and Charles Smith £70 each. Charles Cock & Son^{rs} Hopkinson £60 each. William Score and Richard Horne £40 each.

25 April 1799.

Upon reading the Affidavit of Josiah Coker relating to a Bank Note N^o 1A80 to. H. Newland £20 (dat. 3rd January 1798 lost above twelve Months ago.

Josiah Coker £20 for a Bank Note lost.

ORDERED.

That £20 be paid to the said Josiah Coker in full Satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Two Security Bonds of Wm Graves to be d. up.

ORDERED.

That the Security Bonds of Arthur Peatt and Samuel Spryee in £500. each for William Graves be delivered up to be cancelled the said Graves having given other Security in lieu thereof about twelve Months ago and the Accountant having certified there is no demand upon him.

Owen Gething Jun^r quits the Service.

ORDERED.

That Owen Gething Jun^r at his request have leave to quit the Service of the Bank.

Election of one or more Servants. appointed.

ORDERED.

That this day fortnight be appointed for the Election of One or more Servants.

Lionel Geo. Becher discharged.

ORDERED.

That Lionel George Becher now under Suspension be discharged the Service of the Bank.

2 May 1799.

Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 2nd May 1799.

P R E S E N T.

Samuel Thornton Esq^r Governor.

Robt. Mathew Esq^r Deputy Governor.

Roger Boehm Esq^r
Samuel Bosanquet Esq^r
Bicknell Concy Esq^r
Edward Darell Esq^r
Daniel Giles Esq^r
Thomas Langley Esq^r
Thomas Lewis Esq^r
Beeston Long Esq^r
Sir Richard Neave Bart.

Edward Simeon Esq^r
Peter Isaac Shellupson Esq^r
Godfrey Thornton Esq^r
Benjamin Winthrop Esq^r
William Manning Esq^r
Charles Pole Esq^r
Thomas Raikes Esq^r
AND
Brook Watson Esq^r J. Ald.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

RESOLVED.

That the following Advertisement be inserted in the London and Country Papers.

Bank of England 2nd May 1799.

Notice is hereby given to such Persons as intend to pay the Amount of their Income Tax at this House; that the payment can be only received in Bank of England Notes or Specie, which must be brought by the parties themselves, or their Agents, to an Office established for that purpose in Old Broad Street, at the corner of Winchester Street.

Abstract of an Office for
the Income Tax.

A Report of the Quarterly
Committee read.

The Report of the Quarterly Committee of the 3rd April last being read.

RESOLVED.

The necessity of New Clerks
to be enquired into by the
Quarterly Committee.

That previous to the admission of any new Clerks, the necessity of further Assistance should be ascertained by the existing Quarterly Committee.

The following report from the Quarterly Committee was read, Vizt.

Report of the Quarterly Committee.

Report from the Quarterly
Committee.

"Your Committee pursuant to the recommendation of the Court of Directors examined M^r Newland & M^r Edwards as to the necessity of admitting an additional number of twenty six

Clerks

2 May 1799.

"Clerks, stated by them to be at present required, and they have great Satisfaction in acquainting the Court, that upon enquiry into the Employment of the Clerks in some of the Offices, they found by removing part of those at present engaged in the Warrant Office, the Number to be admitted might be considerably reduced; and. Mr. Edwards, upon further Investigation, stated to the Committee he should not at present require any additional Number in his Department."

Your Committee beg leave to suggest to the Consideration of the Court how far it may not in future be expedient, that the Election of Clerks for each Department should take place on different Days; and in the present instance they recommend an immediate Election of twelve Clerks for Mr. Newland's Department."

"Bank of England.
2nd May 1799."

Richard Neave,
Beeston Long
Thomas Langley.

ORDERED.

Bank to be defended in
Chancery, ag^t J. Farmer
Jant^r W. C. Hopson & ors
& J. Harrison & ors.

That Mess^{rs} Winter & May appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the respective Suits of John Farmer and another, William Cope Hopson and others, and John Harrison and others.

Upon reading the Affidavit of William Douglas relating to a Bank Note N^o 64 to A. Newland £50, dated 4th April 1798 lost above twelve Months ago.

ORDERED.

Wm Douglas £50 for a B^t
Note lost.

That £50 be paid to the said William Douglas in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Bank's ans^r to W. C. Hopson
& ors, W. Allen & ors, & S. F.
Bancroft & ors. Bills in
Chan^y

Sealed.

The several Answers of the Governor & Company of the Bank of England to the respective Bills of Complaint in Chancery of William Cope Hopson and others, William Allen and others and Samuel Forrester Bancroft and his Wife, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting were read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

Attest

2 May 1799.

Let of Att^r to the
Chief Acc^{ts} to
transfer £500000
1797

A Letter of Attorney from the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to William Edwards Accountant, William Walton Deputy Accountant, Joseph Sparke Assistant and Robert Browning Chief of the Bank Stock to assign and transfer One Million, One Hundred and Sixty four thousand two hundred and Forty pounds - 5th Cent Annuities 1797, unto the several Proprietors of Bank Stock at the rate of Ten Percent on their respective Interests in the said Capital of the Governor & Company of the Bank of England pursuant to the Resolution of the General Court of the 28th March and the 7th April, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

Sealed

Annual Election
of the Servants

The Servants of the Bank were chosen by the Ballot at the Wages set against their Names according to a printed List dated this day and read in Court, *Viz*:-

In the Accountants Office:-

William Edwards	300.	James Southey	180.
William Walton	240.	John Cotton	160.
Joseph Sparke	220.	Francis Fleming	150.
Journal		Robert Bicknell	130.
Charles Stuart	120.	John Bell	130.
Drawing Office		Thomas Hutchings	110.
John Barnard	170.	Rob ^t Wilnot Samb	90.
Samuel Ewer	170.	William Thompson	90.
Reginald Parkin	150.	Joseph Hawker	80.
Walter Ferdinando	150.	W ^m Sam ^l Turpin Baughan	70.
Henry Davies	140.	William Parker	70.
Jeremiah Slipper	140.	Thomas Thompson	60.
Charles Semage	140.	Thomas Bryant	60.
James Cooper	140.	Daniel Whitehead	60.
Theophilus Browne	100.	Peter Stephen Godin	50.
Joseph Fenn	100.	William Smith	50.
William Byrne	90.	Francis Upcott	50.
William Derby	80.	William Mett Bullock	50.
Philipps Sam Gardiner	50.	William Foster	50.
William Atkinson	50.	John Forster	50.
George Arnoldi	50.	George Urling	50.
William Kemp	50.	William Bridges	50.
Specie		John Swan	50.
William Holdsworth	200.	John Smith	50.
Edward Bentley	150.	Peter Boquet	50.
Isaac Pilleau	180.	John Barnett	50.
		Thomas	

Thomas Ord	50.	Samuel Andrews	50.
George Whitley	50.	Dennis Reardon	50.
Tho ^d W ^m Adams	50.	Edward Richards	50.
Matthew Plestow	50.	Samuel Osmand	50.
James Fenn	50.	Paul Jenkins Lindopp	50.
Charles Stuart Jun ^r	50.	Wheeler Tomkins	50.
Thomas Bowman	50.	Edward Lloyd	50.
George Neele	50.	Edm ^d Dickie Kershaw	50.
Rich ^d Fred Clarke	50.	Robert Watson	50.
Thomas Ashton	50.	John Davies	50.
William Allen	50.	George Moor	50.
James Lucett	50.	John Spilsbury	50.
Samuel Hulme Jun ^r	50.	James Rosier	50.
John Bray	50.	William Davis	50.
James Pettit	50.	Frederick Trevor	50.
Wm ^d Edu ^d George	50.	Valentine Clark	50.
Thomas Sagg	50.	George Savers	50.
John Hathaway	50.	John Edwards	50.
John Richards	50.	George Watkinson	50.
Robert Gibbs	50.	Alex ^r Holloway	50.
Curtis August ^s Fleming	50.	Jas ^s Louis Gout	50.
William Naughan	50.	Robert Bakewell	50.
Thomas Bowyer	50.	James Miles	50.
Edward Smith	50.	John Watson	50.
John Armitage	50.	Richard Jones	50.
Thomas Hackett	50.	Wm ^d Becke Kiddle	50.
John Worthington	50.	Rowland Richardson	50.
Thomas Parker	50.	Thomas Hemmans	50.
Thomas Beardmore	50.	George Sherer	50.
Thomas Parry	50.	Peter High	50.
Thomas Randell	50.	Thomas Palmer	50.
Robert Walond	50.	John Gibbins	50.
Joseph Walker	50.	Harry Rudall	50.
Thomas Muns	50.	John Search	50.
James Andrews	50.	John Parker	50.
John Moxs	50.	Richard Willis	50.
Thomas Fairbrother	50.	Charles Pike	50.
William Bowcer	50.	Wm ^d Jas ^s Jacob	50.
Charles Goddard	50.	James Burbank	50.
James Kemp	50.	Henry Miller	50.
John Theobalds	50.	William Harvey	50.
Edward Tyler	50.	John Waylett	50.
Thomas Havill	50.	George Taylor	50.
Robert King	50.	George Watkins	50.

Robert

2 May 1799.

Robert Switt	50.	Geo. Bouchier Walker	110.
John Tucker	50.	John Edw. Stinde	110.
John Fish	50.	William Lens	110.
George Turney	50.	Thomas Boulton	110.
Seven Days Sight Notes.		Joseph Feary	110.
Thomas Uwins	200.	Thomas Andrews	110.
William Auber	80.	Thomas Osmand	110.
John Hoffmann	80.	Samuel Strickland	110.
Charles Green	80.	Peter Wm Chester	100.
Discounts		Wm Cheeswright	100.
Joseph Gritton	100.	William Sutton	90.
Richard Evans	90.	Sam ^r Barnardiston Howes	90.
Robert Bignell	50.	John Dan ^r Cotton	90.
Bank Stock.		Reuben Browning	80.
Robert Browning	220.	William Crippen	80.
Richard Gale	110.	Richard Andrews	80.
Joseph Bateman	120.	John Derby	80.
Thomas Gribble	110.	Thomas Fothergill	70.
William Wigson	110.	George Tomkins	70.
Isaac Cooper	110.	Joseph Stanley	70.
Thomas Burford	110.	Timothy Scott	70.
John Richter	100.	Thomas Fortune	70.
William Groud	90.	Samuel Adlam	60.
Thomas Tetch	90.	James Purdie	60.
Chas ^r Rob ^t Neate	80.	Tho ^s Geo. Ingall	60.
Thomas Bignell	80.	William Darnborough	60.
Silvester Towden	70.	£3 p. Cent Consols.	
William Dartnall	70.	Francis Walsh	220.
Gilbert Burrington	70.	Lawrence Poppleton	190.
Tho ^s Jos ^{ph} Littlefair	70.	Nath ^l Hancock Sowle	140.
Thomas Rennell	60.	Thomas Nisbett	170.
Pat ^r Townshend Lightfoot	60.	Charles Moorhouse	200.
William Tudor	60.	Thomas Crookford	180.
Robert Armstrong	60.	John Hatchett	170.
Reduced 3 p. Cents		Samuel Leigh	170.
Samuel Tomkins	210.	James Coxeter	160.
William Newcombe	140.	Thomas Carpenter	160.
Francis Bradley	170.	Edward Martin	140.
William Plestow	130.	Thomas Morrall	140.
John Holloway	130.	William Hutchison	140.
Richard Bowtell	130.	Joseph Smee	130.
Thomas Brennan	120.	John Cartlitch	120.
Edward Bamford	120.	Leonard Lazenby	120.
Roger Parry	120.	Wade Burr	120.

Samuel.

Samuel Petit	120.	Sam. Gould Underhill	60.
John Grove	110.	Joshua Harris	60.
John Yew Griffith	110.	Ambrose Charles	60.
Wm. Fra. Eld	110.	James Duthoit	60.
Edward George	110.	Rob. Wm. Rumsford	60.
John Gandon	110.	Tho. Pierseue Tatt	60.
Richard Goodwin	110.	William Eward	60.
Fra. Symondson	110.	John Cox	60.
Henry White	110.	John Fleming	60.
Thomas Thompson Junr	100.	Christopher Watson	60.
James Hastings	100.	Joseph Fearn	50.
George Gibbs	100.	Stephen Groat	50.
John Kinckney	100.	Interior Office	
Joshua Pitt	100.	William Gibson	110.
Richard Sharp	100.	Thomas Grimes	120.
Thomas Parkinson	100.	James Godin	120.
William Kingsley	100.	Leonard Harrison	100.
William Billing	100.	John Thetford	100.
Robert Haseldine	90.	John Wm. Johnson	100.
John Fothergill	90.	James Sneath	80.
Samuel Jones	90.	Alfred Clare	80.
Edmund White	80.	Samuel Percival	80.
John Thornton	80.	Irish Exp. Cents.	
John Turner Watts	80.	Nathan Dell	220.
Francis Martin	80.	Thomas Reid	160.
Isaac Padman Junr	80.	Thomas Francis	150.
Thomas Hogsflesh	80.	Richard Marston	110.
James Boulst	80.	Edward Gordon	100.
John Over	80.	Thomas Clapton	90.
Edward Tomkins	80.	Wm. Aug. Willis	70.
Thomas Watson	80.	L.A. P. Cents.	
Joseph Gunning	70.	Charles Norris	170.
John Caldecott	70.	Thomas Bateman	140.
William Wastell	70.	Fra. Blackbeard	220.
Robert Stevens	70.	Henry Vonholte	190.
Thomas Worsley	70.	John Tilbary	180.
William Rea	70.	William Taylor	180.
Richard Vaux	70.	William Giles	170.
William Christmas	70.	Nathaniel Martin	160.
Richard Welch	70.	Wingfield Turner	140.
John Carnaby	70.	Samuel Bloomer	140.
William Plumbridge	70.	Robert Bryer	140.
James Redfarn	70.	Mark Haggard	130.
Joshua Barton	70.	John Oswald Trotter	110.

Samuel

2 May 1799.

Samuel Ripp	110.	David Henry	100.
George Armstrong	110.	William Pinner	50.
John Lepine	110.	Richard Wimberley	50.
Dennis Wood Deane	110.	Joseph Boardman	50.
George Slack	110.	George Abbott	50.
James White	110.	William Hen. Nelson	50.
Isaac Castell	100.	Samuel Fidoe	50.
John Tho. Hall	100.	William Knight	50.
William Divers	100.	George Rogers	50.
Edward Rob. Bradley	100.	John Cherry	50.
George Cottman	100.	Joseph Newton	50.
Richard Elliott	100.	John Tho. Bock	50.
Steventon Lepys	100.	John Willett	50.
William Paterson	100.	James Barter	50.
George Bower	100.	William Jones	50.
George Hutchinson	90.	Joseph Wright	50.
Cordall Thomas	90.	James Owen	50.
Thomas Beeden	80.	Richard Johnson	50.
Frederick Ferdinando	80.	Phil. Hammersley Leathe	50.
John Berry	80.	John Watts	50.
Francis Devey	80.	Cashiers Office	
John Burbank	80.	Abraham Newland	300.
William Hodder	80.	Robert Aslett	220.
Thomas Spilisbury	80.	William Jackson	240.
Joseph Bullen	70.	Owen Gething	240.
William Harman	70.	John Greenway	240.
John Taylor	70.	Isaac Padman	240.
John Hatchett Junr	60.	Edmund Swin	240.
John Creter	50.	Giles Collins	240.
John Fleetwood Junr	50.	William Dunn	240.
Chancery		John Still	240.
Thomas Sandifield	190.	Christopher Olier	240.
Nathaniel Crawford	110.	Charles Arcks	240.
John Collins	100.	John Waldron	240.
Francis Martin	90.	William Mullens	240.
William Bellamy	50.	William Johnson	230.
Cheque		Francis Kensall	220.
Brian Baillie	210.	Thomas Higgs	220.
John Bowman	170.	Alexander Simpson	150.
Thomas Patrick	160.	William Smart	130.
William Slavn	160.	John Fleetwood	120.
Jonathan Greaves	140.	George Lawrence	100.
Robert Nimin	120.	George Corner	90.
Henry Malpas	120.	Thomas Bros	90.

Henry -

Henry Alase	90.	Cash Books	
Drawing Office		James Fleming	50.
Joseph Richards	220.	Charles Law	50.
William Armitstead	170.	John Bewley	50.
Randolph Holman	140.	Wm John Lynde	50.
Nathan Sutton	110.	Nathaniel Stock	50.
John Taylor	110.	William Taylor Junr	50.
Thomas Rippon	110.	Stephen Lette	50.
Thomas Surr	80.	Richard Hughes	50.
Jacob Clark	70.	John Womwell	50.
Thomas Reddish	70.	George Porter	50.
Ja ^s . Durnford Capel	70.	Richard Dyson	50.
Thomas Frogatt	60.	Henry Dover	50.
George Sefer	60.	John Hatfield	50.
James Gilbert	60.	John Rudall	50.
William Powis	50.	William Dickinson	50.
Henry Whiting	50.	Henry Pedley	50.
Bill Office		William Newton	50.
William Church	220.	William Chinner	50.
John Clack	110.	Cha ^s . Ja ^s . Jicks	50.
William Bridges	110.	Signers of Notes under £5.	
Obad. Wickes Rogers	90.	Jeremiah Kelly	160.
John Picket	60.	Isaac Field	170.
Peter Sister	60.	William Garrett	160.
Andrew Honey	50.	Thomas Trignet	160.
George Kirlow	50.	Peter Pineau	150.
Edward Fleming	50.	James Longman	150.
Henry Law	50.	Gerard Tho ^s . South	150.
Clearers		George Nicholls	140.
Nicholas Pamphilon	170.	Alexander Hooper	140.
Joshua Pearson	80.	William Cautier	130.
John Sparkes Cox	80.	William George	130.
Assistant Clearers		Isaac Booth	130.
Geo. Mich. Valentine	50.	Richard Fawcett	120.
Geo. Sturdy Weller	50.	Charles Phillips	120.
Pay Clerks		Charles Watts	120.
David Price	200.	Inspectors	
Francis Salkeld	150.	Thomas Bliss	120.
John Penn	130.	Thomas Baxter	80.
John Jarvis	90.	Thomas Glover	80.
Howel Davies Stewart	80.	Partridge Greenslade	70.
William Seabrooke	80.	John Champ	70.
Benjamin Davis	60.	George Raze	60.
Stephen Pierse Fatt	60.	John Secch	60.

Edmund

2 May 1799.

Edmund R. Chicheley	50.	George Rutland	50.
Edward Mitchell	50.	Thomas Holland	50.
Willoughby Hoakes	50.	Edmund Homersham	50.
John Lees	50.	William Fuller	50.
Bank Note Office		John Newton Hunt	50.
Samuel Underhill	160.	Paul Whitehead	50.
Joseph Bourne	170.	James Vautin	50.
Samuel De la Maziere	140.	John Fred. Bourne	50.
Josiah Knight	130.	John Bew	50.
James Barber	130.	George Clarke	50.
Philip Broke	110.	William Ansell	50.
Richard Sambourne	90.	Nathaniel Allen	50.
John Paget	80.	George Dawson	50.
William Maynard	80.	John Vanderpant	50.
William Rickard	80.	John Saunders	50.
Wm Walcott Thomson	80.	Maraiah Sibley	50.
William Southey	80.	Chas. Edu. Waller	50.
William Graves	80.	William Heriot	50.
William Hepworth	70.	Richard Bloxam	50.
Richard Oakden	70.	Samuel Hoggflesh	50.
Anthony Mottley	60.	William Keep	50.
James Reynolds	60.	James Nash	50.
Peter Gamage	60.	James Robinson	50.
William Wade	60.	Thomas Price	50.
George Gaudin	60.	John Cole Baker	50.
William Hall	50.	Thomas Elgar	50.
Thomas Needham	50.	George Bishop	50.
Peter Cazaly	50.	George Hoggflesh	50.
John Willis	50.	John Bull	50.
Richard Ganthony	50.	Richard Staines	50.
Thomas Grey	50.	Charles Bros	50.
John Glazbrook	50.	William Storry	50.
Robert Achroyd	50.	Joseph Spurrell	50.
William Jefferson	50.	Thomas Bosworth	50.
Charles Tabor	50.	Joseph Hudson	50.
John Lincoln	50.	Richard Gwillym	50.
Abraham Jackson	50.	James Ballard	50.
Henry Meritt George	50.	Thomas Jobson	50.
Charles Clarke	50.	James Osmond	50.
Thomas Wragg	50.	James Watts	50.
Edward Staple	50.	Wm. Tho. Strutt	50.
Thomas Harris	50.	John Philip Tudor	50.
John Boyne	50.	John Mason	50.
Thomas Woolley	50.	Thomas Whitford	50.

Edward.

Edward Lampert	50.	Bullion Office.	
Post Bill Book.		Samuel Etheridge	220.
Harry Diggles	110.	Richard Walker	210.
Thomas Northover	60.	John Humble	160.
John Games	60.	James Thomson	110.
Thomas Allen	50.	In Tellers.	
Attend the Printer.		Thomas Jeyes	200.
Samuel Hulme	120.	Thomas Smith	190.
Thomas Donovan	90.	Thomas Finden	120.
John Tilbury Junr.	80.	Samuel Richards	120.
John Henry Dav. Walter	50.	John Coward	110.
Thomas Middleton	50.	Richard Heaviside	100.
Div. Warr. Office.		Edward Ellis	100.
Richard Bridger	190.	William Hughes	90.
William Harris	100.	Benjamin Coles	90.
Samuel Thompson	80.	James Lambert	90.
James Clapp	80.	Robert Lowel	90.
John Pike	80.	Roger Clough	80.
William James	60.	John Butler	80.
Robert Huddle	50.	James Mawdsley	80.
Charles North	50.	John Fortnum	80.
Discount Office.		Ant. Jacob Parquoth	70.
John Rogers	220.	Alexander Consett	70.
William Cuell	210.	Occasional In Tellers.	
William Coleman	190.	Richard Forster	50.
William Lucraft	190.	John White	50.
Thomas Tilly	180.	Andrew Feltham	50.
Charles Smith	160.	James Ward	50.
Charles Cook	80.	Out Tellers.	
Jonathan Hopkinson	80.	Thomas Fugion	180.
William Score	50.	Charles Trigued	100.
Richard Horne	50.	Wm. Rob. West	100.
Gen. Cash Book.		William Taylor	80.
Benjamin Kiddell	110.	John Cartleton	80.
Robert Willis	90.	John Wakefield	50.
John Hogben	90.	Samuel Draper	50.
John Partridge	80.	Samuel Sanigean	50.
William Knight	70.	William Williams	50.
Ja. Edu. Lutwyche	60.	Hugh Owen	50.
Exchequer.		John Goddard	50.
Reuben Ettiel	220.	Store Keeper.	
John Gimmingham	180.	John Holland	160.
Benjamin Madden	110.		

Messengers.

2 May 1799.

<i>Messengers & Doorkeepers.</i>		John Blewis.....	50.
Samuel Cooper.....	90.	Thomas Wood.....	50.
George Banks.....	60.	Joseph Upchurch.....	50.
John Griffin Assist.....	40.	Richard Witherick.....	50.
<i>Gate Porters.</i>		William Smedley.....	50.
Zachary Billing.....	40.	Lamb Hernel.....	50.
James Elliott.....	40.	John Dobson.....	50.
Thomas Carter.....	40.	James Triggey.....	50.
<i>House Porters.</i>		Jonas Bull.....	50.
James Flude.....	30.	George Sunshine.....	50.
John Gibbs.....	30.	<i>Watchmen.</i>	
Thomas Williamson.....	30.	James Baxter.....	20.
Joseph Triggey.....	30.	Timothy Davis.....	20.
George Lucas.....	30.	Silvanus Higgs.....	20.
Benjamin Ellis.....	30.	<i>House Keeper.</i>	
William Taylor.....	30.	Grace Billing.....	50.
Richard Whitehead.....	30.	<i>Secretary's Office.</i>	
<i>Day Porters.</i>		Robert Best Secy.....	300.
<i>Watchmen.</i>		William Dawes Asst.....	210.
Benjamin Dunnage.....	50.	William Shrubsole.....	210.
Nathaniel Neale.....	50.		
Joseph Moreton.....	50.		

D. P.

Court of Directors, at the Bank
on Thursday the 9th May 1799.

P R E S E N T.

- | | |
|---|--|
| Samuel Thornton Esq ^r Gov ^r | John Mathew Esq ^r Dep ^y Gov ^r |
| Roger Boehm Esq ^r | Edward Simeon Esq ^r |
| Samuel Bosanquet Esq ^r | Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq ^r |
| Bicknell Coney Esq ^r | Godfrey Thornton Esq ^r |
| Edward Darell Esq ^r | Benjamin Winthrop Esq ^r |
| Daniel Giles Esq ^r | Thomas Boddington Esq ^r |
| Thomas Langley Esq ^r | Nathaniel Bogle French Esq ^r |
| Thomas Lewis Esq ^r | William Manning Esq ^r |
| Benjamin Maitland Esq ^r | Charles Lole Esq ^r |
| William Mellish Esq ^r | Thomas Raikes Esq ^r |
| Sir Richard Neave Bar ^t | Brook Watson Esq ^r Val ^r |

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

W^m Mellish reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

ORDERED.

Bank to be defended in Chan^{cy}
by Geo. Lewis & others.

That Mess^{rs} Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the Suit of George Lee and others.

Upon reading the several Affidavits of William Dawson and Solomon D. Aquilar relating to a Bank Note N^o 275 to A. Newland £5 dated 18 Sept^r 1798, which is alleged to have been burnt, John Cockell relating to a Bank Note N^o 8689 to A. Newland £5 dat^d 23 June 1797, & George Arnold and John Caldecott relating to a Bank Post Bill and Bank Note described as follows, viz^t N^o 719 to J. Buttin & Sons or Order £30 dated 12 Mar^{ch} 1799 7322 to A. Newland 10 16 Nov^r 1797 the sinister parts of which are lost.

ORDERED.

Sol^o Aquilar £5 for a Bank Note burnt, John Cockell £5 & J^o Caldecott £40 for a Bank Post Bill giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting, and the dexter parts of the two last mentioned Notes and Bill being delivered up.

That £5 be paid to the said Solomon D. Aquilar £5 to the said John Cockell, and £40 to the said John Caldecott in full satisfaction for the said Bill Notes upon their approval by the Committee in waiting, and the dexter parts of the two last mentioned Notes and Bill being delivered up.

Thel

9. May 1799.

Banks Ann. to Hugh
Fraser, Mary Nowlan
Peter Sterling Esqrs -
Bills in Chancery, -
Sealed. -

The several Answers of the Governor & Comp^s. of the Bank of England to the respective Bills of Complaint in Chancery of Hugh Fraser, Mary Nowlan, and Peter Sterling Esqrs - and others having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting were read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court

Commissioners Notice.

The usual Notice from the Commissioners appointed by Act of Parliament for applying certain Sums of Money annually to the reduction of the National Debt, appointing M^r. M^r. Nowlan their Agents to draw for such Sums as shall be wanted between the 1st instant and the 1st August next, not exceeding Twenty three Thousand Five Hundred Pounds each Transfer Day (Saturdays & Mondays excepted) was read in Court, -

ORDERED.

Addition to the advert^d
Ordered last Court, -
relat^d to Income Tax -

That in the Notice Ordered to be advertised last Court relating to the payments of the Income Tax after the Word "Specie" be inserted, or Exchequer Bills issued for that purpose. -

RESOLVED.

Twelve Servants chosen.

That twelve Servants be now chosen. Then the several Petitions of Robert Fish and Joseph Smee Jun^r recommended by M^r. Governor pursuant to an Order of Court the 3rd Jan^y last, Joseph Trueman recommended by M^r. Whitmorel, William Barnes Rhodes recommended by M^r. Mellish, James Curry recommended by Sir Richard Neave, Bart^t, Thomas Papsy recommended by M^r. Darell, Thomas Clout recommended by M^r. Godfrey Thornton, Thomas Dupree recommended by M^r. Dep^y Governor, Matthew Williamson recommended by M^r. Boehm, James Dent recommended by M^r. Deal, George Brab^t recommended by M^r. Winthrop, William Watson recommended by M^r. Long, John Pegg recommended by M^r. Thellu Iron, Benjamin Jennings recommended by M^r. Piget, Thomas Clarke recommended by M^r. Harman, Henry Gyles recommended by M^r. Bosanquet, for employment were read and the said Robert Fish, Joseph Smee Jun^r, Joseph Trueman, William Barnes Rhodes James

9 May 1799.

James Curry, Thomas Papey, Thomas Clout, Thomas Dupree, Matthew Williamson, James Dent, George Brabs, and William Watson were by the Ballot elected Servants to the Bank during pleasure at the Wages of £50 p. Ann^m each and were sworn.

Upon reading a Letter from Tho^s Uwins.

ORDERED.

That the said Thomas Uwins at his request have leave to quit the Service of the Bank and that he be allowed £180 p. annum during pleasure in consideration of his Infirmities and faithful Services near 38 Years.

Tho^s Uwins quits the Service & allowed £180 p^r Annuum.

16 May 1799.

Court of Directors at the BANK
on Thursday the 16th May 1799.

P R E S E N T.

Samuel Thornton Esq.^{re} Governor.

Job Mathew Esq.^{re} Dep.^y Gov.^r.

Samuel Bosanquet Esq.^{re}

Bicknell Coney Esq.^{re}

Edward Darell Esq.^{re}

Daniel Gyles Esq.^{re}

Thomas Langley Esq.^{re}

Thomas Lewis Esq.^{re}

Breaston Long Esq.^{re}

Ebenezer Maitland Esq.^{re}

William Maitland Esq.^{re}

Sir Richard Neave Bar.ⁿ

Edward Simeon Esq.^{re}

Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.^{re}

Benjamin Winthrop Esq.^{re}

Joseph Nutt Esq.^{re}

Charles Pole Esq.^{re}

Thomas Raikes Esq.^{re}

A N D,

Brook Watson Esq.^{re} V. Ald.^r

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Upon reading the Affirmations of Jonathan Dudley,
Robert Dudley Jun^r and James Jenkins relating to a
Bank Post Bill N^o. 4046 to Geo. Headlop or order £15. 12. 6
dat. 14. Feb^y 1799 the dexter part of which is lost.

ORDERED.

Rob^t. Dudley Jun^r £15. 12. 6
for a Bank Post Bill
dexter part lost.

That £15. 12. 6 be paid to the said Rob^t. Dudley
Jun^r in full satisfaction for the said Bill upon his delivering
up the sinister part thereof and giving Security to indemnify
the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee
in waiting.

The following Letter from the Committee of
Treasury of the East India Company being read. VIZ.
"Gentlemen,

Letter from Committee
of Treasury of East India
Company

The Committee of Treasury of the East India
Company request of the Governor and Directors of the Bank
that their Loan of One Hundred thousand Pounds, which will
expire on the 17th instant, and for which Bonds were deposited as a
collateral Security, may be continued for the further term of 2 Months.

They likewise request that the Payment of One
hundred thousand Pounds on account of the Loan of Seven
hundred thousand Pounds on Mortgage of £1207,559.
10/- East India Annuities may be postponed

16 May 1799.

133.

to the same time?

East India House,
15 May, 1799. -

The Governor & Directors
of the Bank of England. -

RESOLVED.

agreed to. -

That this Court do agree to the proposal
made in the above Letter. -

Stephen Lushington
Hugh Inglis
John Manships.

23rd May 1799.

A Court of Directors at the Bank
On Thursday the 23rd May 1799.

P R E S E N T.

John Mathew Esq.^{re} Dep^y Governor.

Thomas Amvans Esq.^{re}
Roger Boehm Esq.^{re}
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.^{re}
Bicknell Coney Esq.^{re}
Edward Darell Esq.^{re}
Daniel Giles Esq.^{re}
Thomas Langley Esq.^{re}
Thomas Lewis Esq.^{re}
Beeston Long Esq.^{re}
Genezar Maitland Esq.^{re}
Sir Richard Neave Bart.

Edward Simeon Esq.^{re}
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.^{re}
Godfrey Thornton Esq.^{re}
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.^{re}
Thomas Boddington Esq.^{re}
Nathaniel Bogle French Esq.
Joseph Nutt Esq.^{re}
John Pearse Esq.^{re}
Charles Pole Esq.^{re}
Thomas Raikes Esq.^{re}
Brook Watson Esq.^{re} Vald^r

The proceedings of the last Court, were read.

Cut Cash right.

Mr Simeon reported the Cut Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Upon reading the Several Affidavits of Estienne Benecke relating to a Bank Note N^o 454 to Mr Newland £100 dat^d 9th Aug^r 1796, the dexter part of which has been destroyed, John Hipwell and James Turner relating to a Bank Note N^o 5108 to Mr Newland £20 dat^d 7th Feb^r 1799, the dexter part of which is lost, and Thomas Smith and John Hellear relating to a Bank Post Bill N^o R. 7668 to Evans & Sons or Order £50 dat^d 12th June 1797, lost above twelve Months ago.

ORDERED.

Estienne Benecke

£100 in Hipwell £20

for B^{ank} Notes, & lost &

Tho^s Smith £50 for a

Bank post Bill lost.

That £100 be paid to the said Estienne Benecke, £20 to the said John Hipwell and £50 to the said Thomas Smith in full Satisfaction for the said Notes and Bill upon their giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Com^{rs} in waiting and the Sinister parts of the said Notes being delivered up.

ORDERED.

Bank to be def^d in

Chan^{cy} ag^t M^r D.

Slater & v^{rs}.

That Mess^{rs} Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the Suit of Michael Duffield Slater and others.

Ordered.

ORDERED.

The^d Grey quits the Service

That Thomas Grey at his request have leave to quit the Service of the Bank

ORDERED.

Mr. Auber app. Chief of the

That William Auber be appointed Chief of the Seven Days Sight Notes in the Accountants Office in the room of William Uwins lately resigned, and that his Wages be advanced £20 p^r Ann^m to commence from the 9th instant

RESOLVED.

3 Cashiers to be chosen..

That three Cashiers be now Chosen

Rich. Bridger, Jer. Kelly
W. Char. Smith app.

Then Richard Bridger, Jeremiah Kelly & Charles Smith, three of the Servants in the Hall, being severally put up by hands, were appointed Cashiers, and they are hereby empowered to sign Bills and Notes for the Governor and Company of the Bank of England.

ORDERED.

To be advertised..

That an Advertisement of their Said Appointment be published in the London Gazette of Saturday and Tuesday next.

ORDERED.

To give additional
Sec^y to Mr. Auber £20 p^r Ann^m
each.

That the said Richard Bridger, Jeremiah Kelly, and Charles Smith, do give additional Security in £1000 each as usual, and that their Wages be advanced £20 p^r Ann^m each.

30 May 1799.

Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday, the 30th May, 1799

P R E S E N T.

Samuel Thornton Esq^{rel} Governor

Job Mathew Esq^{rel} Dep^y Gov^r

Thomas Amyard Esq^{rel}

Roger Boehm Esq^{rel}

Samuel Bosanquet Esq^{rel}

Bicknell Coney Esq^{rel}

Edward Darell Esq^{rel}

Daniel Giles Esq^{rel}

Thom Langley Esq^{rel}

Thomas Lewis Esq^{rel}

Beeston Long Esq^{rel}

Ebenzer Maithand Esq^{rel}

Sr Richard Meave Bar^t

Edward Simeon Esq^{rel}

Peter Isaac Shellufson Esq^{rel}

Godfrey Thornton Esq^{rel}

Benjamin Winthrop Esq^{rel}

Thomas Boddington Esq^{rel}

Nathaniel Bogle French Esq^{rel}

William Manning Esq^{rel}

Joseph Nutt Esq^{rel}

John Pearse Esq^{rel}

Charles Pole Esq^{rel}

Thomas Raikes Esq^{rel}

A N D

Brake Watson Esq^{rel} Vald^r

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

ORDERED.

1169.5.7 to be issued
to the Quarterly Comm^{tee}

That Eleven hundred and Sixty nine Pounds, five Shillings and seven pence be issued to the Quarterly Committee for paying the Extra Clerks employed in posting Arrears of the £1 and £2 Notes, from the 11th Jan^y to the 15th Instant.

RESOLVED.

Messrs Winter & Kaye's
£1368.13.8 for Law
Charges.

That Messrs Winter & Kaye's Bill amounting to Four Thousand, three hundred and Sixty Eight pounds, thirteen shillings and eight pence be discharged, but that the Governor be desired to acquaint them, that as the Law Expences of this House are now become very large, the Court of Directors feel it to be a Duty which they owe to their Proprietors to submit any future Bill that may be brought in, to the inspection of proper Officers in the respective Courts where the Suits may have been carried on, and to remunerate their Solicitors for extra trouble by a gratuity or Salary beyond the Charges allowed by the respective Officers that may be consulted.

RESOLVED.

Com^{tee} of Treas^{ry} to enquire
respecting examining the
Solicitors Bill.

That the Committee of Treasury be desired to make enquiry respecting the proper Method of examining the Solicitors Bill in future, and establishing the rate of Charge.

also.

also whether any Alteration should be made in the Mode of conducting the Suits in Chancery.

ORDERED.

That Mess^{rs} Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the respective Suits of Jonathan Matthews and others, and Daniel De Castro and others.

Bank to be defended in Chancery ag^t Jon^s Matthews Esq^r & Daniel De Castro Esq^r.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that John Cheeswright a Security in £250 for William Cheeswright, and William Atkinson a Security in £500 for Willoughby Hoakes are both deceased.

ORDERED.

That William Cheeswright and Willoughby Hoakes do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said John Cheeswright and William Atkinson.

W^m Cheeswright & Willoughby Hoakes, def. in their Security.

Upon reading the several Affidavits of Joseph Merceron and Colonel Tho^s Glynn relating to two Bank Notes viz^t N^o 8703 to Ab^m Newland £5, dated 26 Jan^y 1798.

£6190... 8⁵... 1... 6 Feb^y lost above twelve Months ago, and Lieut^t Edward Kemp relat^y to a Bank Note N^o 6832 to Ab^m Newland £5, dat^d 15 Sept^r 1798, the sinister part of which is lost.

ORDERED.

That £6 be paid to the said Jos^s Merceron and £5 to the said Lieut^t Kemp in full satisfaction for the said Notes upon giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting and the dexter part of the last mentioned Note being delivered up.

Jos^s Merceron & Lieut^t Kemp £6 for B^{ank} Notes lost.

The several Answers of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the respective Bills of Complaint in Chancery of John Farmer and others, Susan Emery and others, and Daniel Agace and others having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting were read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

Bank's ans^{rs} to John Farmer Esq^r Susan Emery Esq^r and Daniel Agace Esq^r Bills in Chancery.

Sealed.

[Large decorative flourish]

6 June 1799.

Court of Directors at the Bank.
on Thursday the 6 June 1799.

PRESENT.

Samuel Thornton Esq^{re}, Governor.Job Mathew Esq^{re}, Dep. Gov^r.

Thomas Amyand Esq^{re}
Roger Boehm Esq^{re}
Samuel Bosanquet Esq^{re}
Picknell Conery Esq^{re}
Edward Darell Esq^{re}
Daniel Giles Esq^{re}
Thomas Langley Esq^{re}
Thomas Lewis Esq^{re}
Beeston Long Esq^{re}
Ebenezer Matland Esq^{re}
William Mellish Esq^{re}
Sir Richard Meave Bar^t

Edward Simeon Esq^{re}
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq^{re}
Godfrey Thornton Esq^{re}
Benjamin Winthrop Esq^{re}
Thomas Boddington Esq^{re}
Nathaniel Bogle French Esq^{re}
William Manning Esq^{re}
Joseph Nutt Esq^{re}
John Pearse Esq^{re}
Charles Pole Esq^{re}
Thomas Raikes Esq^{re}
Brook Watson Esq^{re} Valdⁿ

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Henry Overton Esq^{re} a Security in £500 for Edward Martin is deceased.

ORDERED.

That the said Edward Martin do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Henry Overton.

ORDERED.

That Mess^{rs} Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer at the suit of Joseph Henry Cooke.

The Answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of Complaint in Chancery of Daniel De Castro and others, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

The Governor acquainted the Court that the Chancellor of the Exchequer had applied to him and that Deputy Governor to purchase Eight hundred thousand pounds of Silver from the Bank, which he and the Committee of Treasury thought might be complied with, if the Court

should

Edw. Martin def. in his
Security.

Bank to be def. in the
Court of Exch^t ag^t J. H.
Cooke.

Bank's Ans. to Danl De
Castro's Bill in Chancery

Sealed.

Chan. of the Exch^t applies
for purchase of £800,000
of Silver.

should think fit.---

RESOLVED.

Court approve thereof.---

That the Court do approve thereof.---

Mr. Ald. Watson lays before the
Co. Minutes of the Military Com^{tee}.

Mr. Ald. Watson laid before the Court the following Resolutions, of the Military Committee.---

Resolved Unanimously,

And Undress Uniform to be present^d
to the Non-Commissioned Officers
& Privates.---

That this Committee highly sensible of the Attention so generally paid to the Military Duty by the Non-Commissioned Officers, and Privates of the Bankers Regiment, do request, of each Non-Commissioned Officer and Private to accept of an Undress Uniform at the Expence of the Bank.---

RESOLVED

to be submitted to the
Court.---

That the preceding Resolution be submitted to Consideration of the Governor, Deputy Governor and Court of Directors, and that Mr. Watson the present Chairman of this Committee be requested to bring the same before the Court for their Approbation.---

RESOLVED.

Court approve thereof.---

That this Court do approve the above Resolution, and desire the Military Committee to carry the same into Execution.---

13 June 1799

A Court of Directors at the Bank,
on Thursday the 13th June 1799.

P R E S E N T.

Samuel Thornton Esq^r Governor.

John Mathew Esq^r Dep^y Governor.

Thomas Amyand Esq^r
Roger Boehm Esq^r
Samuel Bosanquet Esq^r
Bicknell Coney Esq^r
Edward Darell Esq^r
Daniel Giles Esq^r
Thomas Langley Esq^r
Thomas Lewis Esq^r
Breston Long Esq^r
Ebenezer Maitland Esq^r
William Mellish Esq^r

Sir Richard Neave Bart^t
Edward Simeon Esq^r
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq^r
Benjamin Winthrop Esq^r
Thomas Boddington Esq^r
Nathaniel Bogle French Esq^r
William Manning Esq^r
Joseph Nutt Esq^r
John Pearse Esq^r
Charles Pole Esq^r
Thomas Raikes Esq^r

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Gov^r reports Stamp duty on
Notes of £2 Under

The Governor reported, that he had been desired by the Chancellor of the Exchequer, to acquaint the Court, that a Bill was before Parliament to lay a Stamp Duty on Notes of Two pounds Value and under, and also, that since the Bank had made a Composition in the Year 1783, the Stamps then existing on Notes, had by various Acts of Parliament been doubled; and that he desired the Bank would make him some Proposal for an Increase in the Amount of their Composition.

RESOLVED.

£12,000 p^a Ann^m to be
offered as a Composition

That the Governor be desired to offer the Chancellor of the Exchequer a further Sum of £12,000 p^a Ann^m as a Composition from the Bank for the Stamps already laid and now intended to be laid on promissory Notes of every description; but the Bank request that Provision may be made in the Act of Parliament for a Reduction of £1000 p^a Ann^m in their Composition, whenever it shall cease to issue One and Two Pound Notes.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Rich^d Luccraft a Security in £1000, for William Luccraft is deceased.

ORDERED.

W^m Luccraft Esq^r in his Sec^y

That the said William Luccraft do forthwith provide other security in the room of the said Rich^d Luccraft

Ordered

ORDERED.

Bank to be def. in Chan.
ag. Edw. Willerance & Wif.

That Messrs Winter & Krays do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the Suit of Edward Willerance and his Wife.

Memorial to the Lords of the Treasury.

A Memorial to the Right Honorable the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury to allow the Bank to retain for their own use the Sum of £14,698.9.2 for the Services, Pains, and Labour of their Officers employed in receiving paying and accounting for £17,667,916.13.4 raised by Annuities and Lottery for the service of the Year 1798, and also the annual Sum of £11,475 for the Services respecting the 3^d per Cent. Consols. Annuities, to commence from the 5th January 1798, for the Services respecting the Reduced Annuities, the annual Sum of £3,825. and for the Services respecting the Long Annuities the annual Sum of £470.3.1/2 both to commence from the 5th April 1798, was read and agreed to.

ORDERED.

Secretary to Sign &

That the Secretary do sign the same.

Upon reading the Several Affidavits of Joseph Shawe relating to a Bank Note N^o. 2894, to Abraham Newland £10 dated 26 January 1798, Benjamin Keene and Mary Keene relating to a Bank Note N^o. 6656 to Ab. Newland £20 dated 6 July 1793, lost above twelve Months ago David Atchison and George Noble relating to a Bank Note N^o. 5391 to Abraham Newland £10 dated 8. March 1799, the dexter part of which is lost, and John Allen relating to a Bank Note N^o. 1162, to Abraham Newland £20, dated 11 January 1797, the sinister part of which is lost.

ORDERED.

Jos. Shawe - £10.
Benj. Keene - 20.
Geo. Noble - 10s.
John Allen - 20.
for B^{ank} Notes lost.

That £10 be paid to the said Joseph Shawe, £20 to the said Benjamin Keene, £10 to the said George Noble and £20 to the said John Allen in full satisfaction for the said Notes, upon their giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting and the respective remaining parts of the two last mentioned Notes being delivered up.

Ordered.

13 June 1799.

ORDERED.

John Bell to sign Div^{id}
 Har. 39 Theoph^l Brown
 to assist.

That John Bell do assist M^r Edwards
 the Accountant in signing the Warrants for Dividends and
 Interest hereafter to become due and payable for the Stock
 and Annuities transferrable at the Bank and that
 Theophilus Brown be appointed an occasional Assistant
 in signing said Warrants.

ORDERED.

Tho^s Allen discharged.

That Thomas Allen be discharged
 the Service of the Bank.

ORDERED.

£299.57. to be issued
 to the Quarterly Comm^{rs}.

That Two Hundred and Ninety Nine
 pounds Seventeen Shillings, be issued to the Quarterly
 Committee for paying Clerks employed in posting £ and £2
 Notes on Holidays and Sundays in 1797 and 1799.

Handwritten flourish or signature.

20 June 1799.

Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 20 June 1799

PRESENT.

Samuel Thornton Esq^r Governor

John Mathew Esq^r Dep. Gov^r

Thomas Amyand Esq^r
Roger Boehm Esq^r
Samuel Bosanquet Esq^r
Edward Darell Esq^r
Daniel Giles Esq^r
Thomas Langley Esq^r
Thomas Lewis Esq^r
Beeston Long Esq^r
Ebenezer Maitland Esq^r
William Mellish Esq^r
Sir Richard Neave Bart.

Peter Isaac Thelluson Esq^r
Benjamin Wintthrop Esq^r
Thomas Boddington Esq^r
Nathaniel Bogle French Esq^r
William Manning Esq^r
Joseph Nutt Esq^r
John Pears Esq^r
Charles Pole Esq^r
Thomas Raikes Esq^r
and
Brook Watson Esq^r J. Ald^r

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

W^r Lewis reported the Out Cash to have been taken in
and found right.

ORDERED.

Bank to be defended in
Chancery at the Atty Gen^l

That Mess^{rs} Winter & Kaye do appear for
and defend the Governor & Company of the Bank of England
in Chancery at the Suit of the Attorney General.

Upon reading the several Affidavits of Robert
Barrett and Edmund Farmer relating to a Bank Note N^o
4573 to Ab Newland £10 dat: 30 October 1797

4575	9 ^o	10	22 November
4717	9 ^o	5	" 8 ^o
4718	9 ^o	5	" 8 ^o
5511	9 ^o	10	30 8 ^o
5515	9 ^o	10	8 ^o

the sinister parts of which are lost.

ORDERED.

Edm^d Farmer £20 &
John Burton £50 for
Bank notes p^{ts} lost.

That £20 be paid to the said Edmund Farmer
and £50 to the said John Burton in full satisfaction for
the said Notes, upon their delivering up the respective remain^g
parts thereof and giving security to indemnify the Bank against
the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Resolved.

20 June 1799.

RESOLVED.

2 Cashiers to be chosen.
Sam. Underhill and
Isaac Field app. &c

That two Cashiers be now chosen.
Then Samuel Underhill and Isaac Field to of the Servants
in the Hall being severally put up by Hands were appointed
Cashiers and they are hereby empowered to Sign Bills and
Notes for the Governor and Company of the Bank of England.

ORDERED.

to be advertised.

That an Advertisement of their said appointment
be published in the London Gazette of Saturday and Tuesday
next.

ORDERED.

to give additional
Security in £20 p^o Ann^o
each.

That the said Samuel Underhill and
Isaac Field, do give additional Security in £1000, each as
usual and that their Wages be advanced £20 p^o Ann^o
each

[Large decorative flourish]

Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 27th June 1799.

PRESENT.

Samuel Thornton Esq^{re} Governor,

Job Mathew Esq^{re} Dep^y Gov^r

Thomas Amyand Esq^{re}
Roger Boehm Esq^{re}
Bicknell Coney Esq^{re}
Edward Darell Esq^{re}
Daniel Giles Esq^{re}
Thomas Lewis Esq^{re}
Beeston Long Esq^{re}
William Mellish Esq^{re}
S^r Richard Neave Bar^t
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq^{re}

Goofrey Thornton Esq^{re}
Benjamin Winthrop Esq^{re}
Thomas Roddington Esq^{re}
Nathaniel Boyle French Esq^{re}
William Manning Esq^{re}
John Pearce Esq^{re}
Charles Pole Esq^{re}
Thomas Raikes Esq^{re}

A N D

Brook Watson Esq^{re} S^r Ad^m

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

ORDERED.

Quarterly Gen^l. Court
appointed.

That a Quarterly General Court be held at
the Bank on Thursday the 25 July next at Eleven in the
forenoon; and that the usual advertisements be given
thereof.

ORDERED.

W^m Bellamy quits the
Service.

That William Bellamy at his request
have leave to quit the Service of the Bank.

[Large decorative flourish]

4 July 1799

Court of Directors at the BANK
on Thursday the 4th July 1799.

P R E S E N T.

John Mathew Esq.^{re} Dep.^y Gov.^r

Roger Boehm Esq.^{re}
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.^{re}
Bicknell Coney Esq.^{re}
Edward Darell Esq.^{re}
Daniel Giles Esq.^{re}
Thomas Lewis Esq.^{re}
Beeston Long Esq.^{re}
Ebenezer Nailland Esq.^{re}
William Mellish Esq.^{re}
St. Richard Neave Bar.^r

Edward Simcon Esq.^{re}
Godfrey Thornton Esq.^{re}
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.^{re}
Thomas Boddington Esq.^{re}
Nathaniel Boyle French Esq.^{re}
William Manning Esq.^{re}
John Pearse Esq.^{re}
Charles Pole Esq.^{re}
Thomas Raikes Esq.^{re}
Brook Watson Esq.^{re} of Ald.^r

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

Mr. Pearse reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

£5 each to the Three Clearers.

ORDERED.

That a Gratuity of £15 each be given to Richard Pamphilton Thomas Trignet and Isaac Booth the three Clearers for one year ending at Midsummer last.

Exchequer Porters
£7. 10. 0.

ORDERED.

That the Exchequer Porters be paid their usual allowance of £7. 10 for the half year ending at Midsummer last.

Report from Committee for House Servants.

The Deputy Governor reported from the Committee for the House and Servants, that having examined Mr. Newland and Mr. Edwards as to the behaviour of the Servants under their care, they had no complaints.

Upon reading the several Affidavits of John Harriott Roe relating to a Bank Note N^o. 1044 to Ab. Newland £5 dat. 12 Nov. 1795 lost above twelve months ago, Martin Fern and William Sheridan relating to a Bank Note N^o. 547 to Ab. Newland £5 dat. 22 Dec. 1797, part of which is burnt, and John Minger relating to a Bank Note N^o. 2167 to Ab. Newland £10 dat. 15 May 1799, the center part of which is lost.

Ordered.

4 July 1799.

ORDERED.

J. H. Roe £5. Martin
Horn £5 John Winger
£10 for 13th Notes p^{ts} 108

That £5 be paid to the said John Harriott
Roe £5 to the said Martin Horn and £10 to the said John
Winger in full satisfaction for the said Notes upon their
giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to
be approved by the Committee in waiting, and the remaining
parts of the two last mentioned Notes being delivered up.

Bank's answers to M. D. Slater
Vers. Bills in Chancery.

The several Answers of the Governor &
Company of the Bank of England to the respective Bills of
Complaint in Chancery of Michael Duffield Slater and
others and George Lee and others having been examined by two
of the Committee in waiting were read and sealed with the
Common seal in Court.

Sealed. (D)

11 July 1799.

Court of Directors at the BANK.
on Thursday the 11th July 1799.

P R E S E N T.

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Thomas Amyand Esq. ^{re} | Sir Richard Meave Bar. ^t |
| Roger Boehm Esq. ^{re} | Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq. ^{re} |
| Bicknell Coney Esq. ^{re} | Benjamin Wintthrop Esq. ^{re} |
| Edward Darell Esq. ^{re} | Nathaniel Bogle French Esq. ^{re} |
| Daniel Giles Esq. ^{re} | William Manning Esq. ^{re} |
| Thomas Langley Esq. ^{re} | Joseph Nutt Esq. ^{re} |
| Thomas Lewis Esq. ^{re} | Charles Pole Esq. ^{re} |
| Breaston Long Esq. ^{re} | <i>A N D,</i> |
| Ebenezer Maitland Esq. ^{re} | Brook Watson Esq. ^{re} B. M ^o |

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Thomas Brooks a Security in £1000 for Joseph Feary is deceased.

ORDERED. That the said Joseph Feary do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Thomas Brooks.

Joseph Feary def. in his Security.

Letter of Credit South Sea Company.

A Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the South Sea Company dated the 4th instant addressed to the Governor and Deputy Governor of the Bank of England (being now read) desiring that Mr. William Evans their Cashier may be permitted to overdraw for any Sum or Sums not exceeding Fifty thousand Pounds till the 4th September next and that all former Letters of Credit given by them on the said Company's Account may be cancelled the same was agreed to and ordered accordingly at the rate of 4 p. c. p. Annum Interest.

Upon reading the several Affidavits of George Cooke and Anne Hales relating to four Bank Notes

viz.

N ^o 8644 to Mr. Newland	£100	dated 13 May 1799.
2271	50	22 Oct.
8943	10	11 March
984	5	18 May

Felix Collingridge and Matthew Huskey relating to a Bank Note N^o 62 to Mr. Newland £50 dated 10 May 1799 the sinister parts

parts of which are lost, and Isaac Hadley relating to a Bank Note N^o 7528 to Ab^l Newland £5 dated 2. Nov^r 1798 the dexter part of which is lost. —

ORDERED. —

Ann Hales £195, Matt^r
Haskery £50 & Is^r Hadley
£5 for Bank Notes, parts
lost. —

That £195 be paid to the said Ann Hales, £50 to the said Matthew Haskery, and £5 to the said Isaac Hadley in full satisfaction for the said Notes upon their delivering up the respective remaining parts thereof, and giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting. —

ORDERED. —

Bank to be def. in the
of Exch^r ag^t Don Manuel
De las Heras. —

That Mess^{rs} Winter and Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer at the suit of Don Manuel De las Heras. —

18 July 1799.

Court of Directors at the B.N.C.
on Thursday the 18th July 1799.

P R E S E N T.

Samuel Thornton Esq.^{re} Governor.
Job Matthew Esq.^{re} Dep. Gov.^r

Thomas Amyand Esq.^{re}
Roger Boehm Esq.^{re}
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.^{re}
Bicknell Coney Esq.^{re}
Edward Darell Esq.^{re}
Daniel Giles Esq.^{re}
Thomas Langley Esq.^{re}
Thomas Lewis Esq.^{re}
Beeston Long Esq.^{re}
Ebenezer Maitland Esq.^{re}
Sir Richard Neave Bar.

Edward Simeon Esq.^{re}
Peter Isaac Shulludson Esq.^{re}
Godfrey Thornton Esq.^{re}
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.^{re}
Thomas Boddington Esq.^{re}
Nathaniel Bogle French Esq.^{re}
William Manning Esq.^{re}
Joseph Nutt Esq.^{re}
Charles Pole Esq.^{re}
A N D.
Brook Watson Esq.^{re} Jld.^r

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

The following Report from the Committee appointed to examine the Quarterly Accounts of the Attendances of the Clerks in the several Offices was read. *Viz.*

Report from the Quarterly
Committee.

Your Committee have examined all the Chief Clerks throughout the Departments of the Chief Accountant and Chief Cashier respecting the Behaviour and Attendances of the Clerks under them, during the present Quarter, and find no cause of Complaint against any of them; and in general it appears, from their Report, that the Business is conducted with care and attention.

Your Committee have directed the proportions of each of the Chief Clerks, in consequence of the power vested in them, to be doubled, and those of all the others to be paid as they stand in the Books of the respective Offices and have also ordered payment of the Annual Gratuities to the persons holding the Offices hereunder mentioned which are not included in the general Statement. *Viz.*

To the Chief Cashier	£30.
To his Assistant	20.
To the Accountant General	50.
To his Deputy	20.
To his Assistant	20.
To the Secretary	50.
To his Assistant	20.
To the Secretary to the Committee of Treasury	20.

18 July 1799.

Your Committee beg leave to represent, that the regular Work of the £1 and £2 Note Office is kept up every following Day; but there still remains of the Arrears of Unposted Notes 1,267,255."

"Bank of England.
18 July 1799."

Rich^d. Yeave
Beeston Long
Thomas Langley

RESOLVED.

New Committee app^d.

That the following Gentlemen be app^d. to compose the Committee for the ensuing Quarter. *Viz.*

- W^o G. Thornton
- W^o Pearce
- M^r Amyand

ORDERED.

Bank to be defended in Chan^y ag^t Ann Howell

That Mess^{rs} Winter and Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the Suit of Ann Howell.

ORDERED.

Door Keepers of the House of Com^o 5 Guineas

That five Guineas be given to the Door Keepers of the House of Commons as usual.

Upon read the several Affidavits of Richard Bowtell and Richard Bowtell Jun^r relating to three Bank Notes. *Viz.*

N^o 2840 to Ab Newland £50 dat. 5th July 1793.
 3617 Do 30 16 July 1794.
 7765 Do 10 7 June 1794.
 lost above twelve Months ago, Francois Ambroise Augustin De Rouffigny relating to a Bank Note N^o 3271 to Ab Newland £10 dat. 19 April 1799, which is alledged to have been burnt,
 George Ridge relating to two Bank Notes *Viz.*
 N^o 6286 to Ab Newland £20 dated 9th April 1799.
 6287 8 20 8
 the dexter parts of which are lost, John De Carteret and George Lewis Kohn relating to a Bank Note N^o 6311 to Ab Newland £10 dat. 13 March 1799, John Townsend relating to 2 Bank Notes *Viz.*
 N^o 4491 to Ab Newland £5 dat. 13 Nov^r 1798.
 1393 Do 5 1 Dec^r "
 and John Hunt relating to a Bank Note N^o 7506 to Ab newland -

18 July 1799.

Newland £40 dated 25. May 1799. the sinister parts
of which are lost.

ORDERED.

Rich. Bowtell £90
J. A. & Rouffigny £10
Geo. Ridge £40 John De
Carteret £10. John Townsend
£10. John Hunt £40 for
Bank Notes lost.

That £90 be paid to the said Richard
Bowtell, £10 to the said. W^o Rouffigny, £40 to the said George
Ridge £10 to the said John De Carteret, £10 to the said
John Townsend and £40 to the said John Hunt in full
Satisfaction for the said Notes upon their giving Security
to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by
the Committee in waiting and the respective remaining
parts of the six last mentioned Notes being delivered up.

The following Letter from the Committee of Treasury
of the East India Company being read, *Viz.*

Gentlemen,

Letter from Committee
of Treas^y of East India Company

"The Committee of Treasury of the East India
Company request of the Governor and Directors of the Bank
that their Loan of One hundred thousand Pounds, which
will expire this day, and for which Bonds were deposited
as a Collateral Security may be continued for the further
term of two Months.

"They likewise request that the payment
of One Hundred thousand Pounds on account of the Loan
of Seven Hundred thousand Pounds on Mortgage of
£1207559.16. - East India Annuities, may be postponed
to the same time."

"East India House,
17 July, 1799."

"The Governor & Directors,
of the Bank of England."

We have the honor to be,
Gentlemen,
Your most obedient humble Servant,
Jep. Lushington
Hugh Inglis
J. Manship
Tho. Parry."

RESOLVED.

agreed to.

That this Court do agree to the proposal
made in the above Letter.

[Signature]

Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank
on Thursday the 25 July 1799.

PRESENT.

Samuel Thornton Esq^r. Governor.

Rob^t Mathew Esq^r. Dep^y Gov^r.

Thomas Amyand Esq^r.
Roger Boehm Esq^r.
Bicknell Concy Esq^r.
Edward Darell Esq^r.
Daniel Giles Esq^r.
Thomas Langley Esq^r.
Thomas Lewis Esq^r.
Beeston Long Esq^r.
Ebenzer. Maithland Esq^r.
Sir Richard Neave Bar.

Edward Simeon Esq^r.
Peter Isaac Thelluson Esq^r.
Godfrey Thornton Esq^r.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq^r.
Thomas Beddington Esq^r.
Nathaniel Bogle French Esq^r.
William Manning Esq^r.
Joseph Nutt Esq^r.

A. V. D.

Charles Pole Esq^r.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Court adjourned.

The Court adjourned till after the rising of the
General Court.

held again

The Court was held again pursuant to the said
Adjournment.

Out Cash right.

M^r Lewis reported the Out Cash to have
been taken in and found right.

Upon reading the several Affidavits of
Edward May and Henrietta his Wife relating to a
Bank Note N^o 752 to Ab^l Newland £5 dat: 31 May 1799 which is
alleged to have been burnt. Walter Borrowes and Mary Ann
Hunn relating to a Bank Post Bill and Bank Note. Vix^t
N^o A. 2682 to Mary Ann Hunn or Order £10 dat: 8. May 1798.
A. 469, to Ab^l Newland 1. 20
William Summers relating to a Bank Note N^o 7625 to Ab^l
Newland £50 dat: 6 Feb^y 1795, lost above twelve Months ago
Buxton Lown and Mary his Wife relating to a Bank Note
N^o 9420 to Ab^l Newland £20 dat: 31. May 1799 the sinister
part of which is lost, and William Wilberforce Esq^r
and Edward Ashley relating to a Bank Note N^o 7919
to Ab^l Newland £20 dated 18 Dec^r 1798 the dexter
part of which is lost.

Ordered

25 July 1799.

ORDERED.

That £5 be paid to the said Edward May, Borrowes £11, William Summers £30, Buxton Lown £20 to the said Buxton Lown, and £20 to the said Lown £20 & W^m Wilberforce Esq^r in full satisfaction for the said £20 for Bank Notes lost. Notes and Bill, upon their giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting and the respective remaining parts of the two last mentioned Notes being delivered up.

ORDERED.

W^m Wigson quits the service
allowed £60 p^a Ann^m

Upon reading a Letter from William Wigson. That the said William Wigson at his request, have leave to quit the Service of the Bank, and that he be allowed £60 p^a Ann^m during pleasure in x x x consideration of his Ill health and infirmities. &c

ORDERED.

Bank to be defended in
C^t of Excheq^r: ag^t J^s Rolph

That Mess^{rs} Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer at the Suit of Joseph Thomas Rolph.

Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank
on Thursday the 1st Aug^r 1799

P R E S E N T.

Samuel Thornton Esq^r Govern^r
Job Mathew Esq^r Dep^y Gov^r

Thomas Amyand Esq^r
Roger Boehm Esq^r
Samuel Bosanquet Esq^r
Edward Darell Esq^r
Daniel Giles Esq^r
Thomas Langley Esq^r
Thomas Lewis Esq^r
Beeston Long Esq^r
Ebenezer Mastland Esq^r

Sir Richard Neave Bar^r
Peter Isaac Thelluson Esq^r
Benjamin Winthrop Esq^r
Nathaniel Bogle French Esq^r
William Manning Esq^r
John Pearse Esq^r
Joseph Nutt Esq^r
Charles Pole Esq^r
Brook Watson Esq^r Willd^r

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

This Court having resolved on the 13th July 1797, that the custom of making out Powers of Attorney for Bank Stock in the Secretary's Office should be discontinued, and that a compensation should be made to the Secretary for the loss of the Emoluments that were derived therefrom.

ORDERED.

That Forty Pounds be given to the Secretary for the last Year in lieu of the said Emoluments.

The Secretary £40 in lieu of Emolum^{ts} on power of atty for Bank Stock.

The Court having also determined on the 27th July 1797, that no fees from that date should be taken on the making out of Security Bonds for Clerks admitted into or belonging to this House, and the Committee of Treasury having reported that after an Investigation it appeared to them, that the loss sustained by the Secretary from the said Determination, had amounted to the sum of £45.

ORDERED.

That the further sum of Forty five Pounds be given to the Secretary for the last Year, in Compensation for the same.

£45 in lieu of Fees on the Clerks Bonds.

The Governor acquainted the Court, that he had Suspended Thomas Bryant.

ORDERED.

That the said Thomas Bryant be discharged the Service of the Bank.

Thos Bryant discharged.

The

Aug. 1799.

Commissioners Notice.

The usual Notice from the Commissioners appointed by Act of Parliament for applying certain Sums of Money annually to the reduction of the National Debt, appointing M^r. A^b. Newland their Agent to draw for such Sums as shall be wanted between this 1st instant and 1st November next, not exceeding Twenty two thousand five hundred pounds each transfer Day (Saturdays and Mondays excepted) was read in Court.

Upon reading the several Affidavits of Charles Arbutnot Esq^r relating to two Bank Notes, Viz^t. N^o. 3344 to A^b. Newland £20, dated 20 June 1789. 7167 D^o. 10 22 July 1799 lost above twelve Months ago, and Christopher Wilson relating to a Bank Note N^o. 667 to A^b. Newland £20 dated 5th Dec^r. 1798 which has been washed to pieces.

ORDERED.

Chas. Arbutnot £30 & Christ.
Wilson £20 for Bank Notes
lost.

That £30 be paid to the said Charles Arbutnot Esq^r and £20 to the said Christopher Wilson in full Satisfaction for the said Notes upon their giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the Same to be approved by the Committee in waiting and the remaining pieces of the last mentioned Note being delivered up.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that William Wing a Security in £250 for Thomas Muns is deceased.

ORDERED.

Thos. Muns def. in his Secy.

That the said Thomas Muns do forthwith provide other Security in the Room of the said William Wing.

Upon reading the following Letter from Mess^{rs}. Aytton & Dawes & Others. Viz^t.

Letter from Aytton & C^o request^{ing}
the Bank to advance future
paym^{ts} of the Loan £16,500,000
1799.

To the Honble the Governor and Company of the Bank of England.

Honorable Sirs,

"We the undersigned on behalf of our Employers and ourselves request the Favor of you to make the future Payments on the Loan for the Service of."

1st Aug. 1799.

of the present Year on the usual Terms & you will oblige.

Honorable Sirs.
Your most obedient
Humble Servants.

John Cancellor
Antrobus Wood
Bathye & Metenhall
F. A. Du Boulay
Bruckshaw & Capel.

Clyton & Dawes.
John & Tho. Halford.
De Mattos & Podmore,
T. Roberts & Sutton,
J. Pilliner.

RESOLVED.

Bank will advance
the 3, A, 5 & 6th payments

That the Bank do make the 3, A, 5 & 6th payments on the Loan of £15,500,000 for the service of the present Year on Condition that they be redeemed on or before the 13 Dec^r. next, at £5 p^{er} Cent. p^{er} Ann^{um} Interest, to such persons as shall desire the same, upon their depositing the receipts, and entering into the usual Engagements for the repayment of the principal which shall be so advanced, and also the Interest which shall accrue thereon.

1 Aug. 1799

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 8th Aug. 1799.

P R E S E N T.

Samuel Thornton Esq.^{re} Governor
Job Mathew Esq.^{re} Dep. Gov.

Thomas Amyand Esq.^{re}
Roger Boehm Esq.^{re}
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.^{re}
Bicknell Coney Esq.^{re}
Edward Darell Esq.^{re}
Daniel Giles Esq.^{re}
Thomas Langley Esq.^{re}
Thomas Lewis Esq.^{re}
Beeston Long Esq.^{re}
Ebenezer Maitland Esq.^{re}

Sir Richard. Neave Bart.
Edward Simeon Esq.^{re}
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.^{re}
Godfrey Thornton Esq.^{re}
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.^{re}
William Manning Esq.^{re}
William Mellish Esq.^{re}
John Pearce Esq.^{re}
Charles Pole Esq.^{re}
Thomas Raikes Esq.^{re}

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

Mr Pearce reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that William Purchase a Security in £500 for Harry Rudall, and Joshua Windsor a Security in £250 for William Cheeswright are both deceased.

ORDERED.

Harry Rudall & William Cheeswright def. in their Security.

That ^{the said} Harry Rudall and William Cheeswright do forthwith provide other Securities in the room of the said William Purchase and Joshua Windsor.

ORDERED.

Transfer Books closed.

That the Transfer Books for Bank Stock be shut from Thursday the 5th September next till Thursday the 21st October following and that the same be published in the London Gazette of Saturday the 10th instant.

Genl Court to consider of a Dividend.

That a General Court to consider of a Dividend be held at the Bank on Thursday the 19th September next at eleven in the forenoon and that the usual Notices be given thereof.

Ordered.

2 August 1799

159

ORDERED.

Bank to be def. in the Court
of Excheq. ag. Isaac Ardesoif
& L. Lyons & his Wife.

That Messrs Winter and Kaye do appear
for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank
of England in the Court of Exchequer at the respective
Suits of Isaac Ardesoif and Lawrence Lyons and his
Wife.

ORDERED.

C. A. Fleming quits the
Service.

That Curtis Augustus Fleming at his
request have leave to quit the Service of the Bank.

Exch. Bill Contract
sealed.

An Agreement between the Right Honble
the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury for
and on behalf of His Majesty of the one part and the
Governor and Company of the Bank of England of the
other part dated the 5th instant for exchanging & circulating
Exchequer Bills not exceeding £3,500,000. made or to be made
forth pursuant to several Acts of Parliament for that purpose
now in force for one Year to end the 5th August 1800. having
been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read
and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

ORDERED.

To be advertised.

That the usual Advertisements be given
thereof.

Upon reading the Affidavits of Sarah
Kennedy and John Sewell relating to two Bank Notes Viz.
N^o 6533 to Mr. Newland £10. dated 24. April 1799.
158 D^o 2 19 Feb. 1798
the sinister parts of which are lost.

ORDERED.

In: Sewell £12. for 2
Bank Notes Sin. parts
lost.

That £12 be paid to the said John Sewell
in full satisfaction for the said Notes upon his delivering up
the dexter parts thereof and giving Security to indemnify the
Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee
in waiting.

15 Aug. 1799

Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 15th Aug^r 1799.

P R E S E N T.

Samuel Thornton Esq^r Governor.
 Job Mathew Esq^r Dep^y Gov^r S^r
 Roger Boehm Esq^r Peter Isaac Thellufson Esq^r
 Edward Darell Esq^r Benjamin Winthrop Esq^r
 Daniel Gites Esq^r Thomas Boddington Esq^r
 Thomas Langley Esq^r Nathaniel Bogle French Esq^r
 Thomas Lewis Esq^r William Manning Esq^r
 Beeston Long Esq^r John Pearse Esq^r
 Ebenezer Waltham Esq^r Charles Pole Esq^r
 William Mellish Esq^r Thomas Raikes Esq^r
 Sir Richard Neave Bart. (A N D)
 Edward Simeon Esq^r Brook Watson Esq^r J. Ald^r

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Edmund White a Security in £1000 for Edmund White is deceased.

ORDERED.

Edm. White def^t on his Security.

That the said Edmund White do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Edmund White deceased.

Upon reading the several affidavits of Thomas Wyndham Esq^r and Anna Maria his Wife relating to a Bank Note N^o 4779 to Ab. Newland £50 dated 28 Feb. 1799. the sinister part of which is lost, and James Langdale relat^d to a Bank Note N^o 576 to Ab. Newland £25 dat. 6 July 1798 lost above twelve Months ago.

ORDERED.

Thos. Wyndham £50 & Ja. Langdale £25 for Bk Esq^r and Notes lost.

That £50 be paid to the said Thos. Wyndham and £25 to the said James Langdale in full satisfaction for the said Notes, upon their giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Comm^{rs} in waiting and the dexter part of the first mentioned Note being delivered up.

ORDERED.

Bank to be def^d in C of Ch^l ag^t J^{rs} Hardey & another.

That Mess^{rs} Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England.

15 Aug. 1799

England in the Court of Exchequer at the Suit of Josiah Harder and another.

Banks Ans. to Whitterance
Wife's Bill in Chan'ry

The answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of Complaint in Chancery of Edward Whitterance and his Wife having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

Sealed.

Gov.'s report of allow. for
the Loan of 1798.

The Governor acquainted the Court, that the Bank had received £14,698.9.2 for taking in the Loan of last Year, and that if the Court should approve thereof, the Committee of Treasury proposed to make the following Distribution among the Officers of the House, that had been employed in the said Service. Viz. -

Cashiers Department	£5185.
Accountant	8 ⁰ 3540.
The Pors Fund	200.
	<u>£ 8925</u>

RESOLVED.

£8925 to be distributed
among the Clerks.

That Mr Governor be desired to Order the said Distribution to be made.

22 Aug 1799.

Court of Directors at the Bank,
on Thursday the 22nd August 1799.

P R E S E N T.

Samuel Norton Esq.^{re} Gov.^r

Job. Mathew Esq.^{re} Dep.^r Gov.^r

Roger Boehm Esq.^{re}
Edward Darell Esq.^{re}
Daniel Giles Esq.^{re}
Thomas Lewis Esq.^{re}
Beeston Long Esq.^{re}
Ebenezer Maitland Esq.^{re}
Sir Richard Neave Bar.
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.^{re}

Benjamin Winthrop Esq.^{re}
Nathaniel Bogle French Esq.^{re}
William Manning Esq.^{re}
Joseph Nutt Esq.^{re}
John Parse Esq.^{re}
Charles Pole Esq.^{re}
Thomas Raikes Esq.^{re}
Brook Watson Esq.^{re} & Ald.^r

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

W.^r Maitland reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

ORDERED.

W. Edwards £25 for keeping Books relating to Gold & Silver.

That £25 be paid to W.^r Edwards the Accountant for keeping the Books relating to Gold and Silver for one Year ending the 10th instant.

Upon reading the several Affidavits of Edward Christopher and Sarah Carrol relating to a Bank Note N^o. 6107 to Mr. Newland £10 dated 30 Nov^r. 1798, the Sinister part of which is lost, and John Martin and Timothy Priestly relating to four Bank Notes Vix^t.

N^o. 2722 to Mr. Newland £50 dated 28 Dec^r. 1796.
3239 8^o 30 29 8^o
705A 8^o 30 29 Nov^r
5012 8^o 20 23 Feb^r

lost above twelve Months ago.

ORDERED.

Edw. Christopher £10 & John Martin £130 for the Notes lost.

That £10 be paid to the said Edw. Christopher and £130 to the said John Martin in full satisfaction for the said Notes upon their giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting and the dexter part of the first mentioned Note being delivered up.

Mat^r. Williamson quits the Service.

ORDERED.

That Matthew Williamson at his request have leave to quit the Service of the Bank.

22 Augi 1799.

RESOLVED.

Lords of the Treasury
3 Mill on Exch^r Bills

That the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury may be accommodated with a Sum not exceeding Three Millions upon the Credit of an Act of Parliament lately passed for raising the said Sum of Three Millions by Loans or Exchequer Bills at not less than £5 per Cent per Ann^m Interest.

An Agreement between the Right Hon^{ble} the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury and the Governor and Company of the Bank of England dated the 15th instant for exchanging and circulating a Sum not exceeding Three Millions in Exchequer Bills made or to be made forth upon the Credit of an Act of Parliament lately passed for raising the said Sum of Three Millions by Loans or Exchequer Bills from the time or times of issuing thereof till the Expiration of the said Agreement at the Interest or Premium of 5 per Cent per Annum having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

Articles of Agreement
Sealed.

29 Aug. 1799.

Court of Directors at the BANK
 on Thursday the 29th Aug^r 1799.

PRESENT.

Samuel Thornton, Esq^r Gov^r.

John Mathew, Esq^r Dep. Gov^r.

Thomas Amyand Esq^r
 Roger Boehm Esq^r
 Edward Durrell Esq^r
 Daniel Giles Esq^r
 Thomas Langley Esq^r
 Thomas Lewis Esq^r
 Beeston Long Esq^r
 William Wellish Esq^r
 Sir Richard Neave Bart.
 Edward Simeon Esq^r

Godfrey Thornton Esq^r
 Benjamin Winthrop Esq^r
 Nathaniel Bogle French Esq^r
 William Manning Esq^r
 Joseph Nutt Esq^r
 John Pearse Esq^r
 Charles Pole Esq^r
 Thomas Raikes Esq^r
 O. A. N. D.
 Brook Watson Esq^r & Alder

The proceedings of the last Court were read

Upon reading the several affidavits of John Dyneley Jun^r relating to a Bank Note N^o 2577 to Ab^l. Newland £5 dated 13. April 1798, and Sam^l. Argent Bardsley relating to a Bank Note N^o 2504 to Ab^l. Newland £5, dated 21. Nov^r. 1797 lost above twelve Months ago, Capt^r. Ja^l. Teale, and Mary Teale relating to three Bank Notes viz^t N^o 1840 to Ab^l. Newland £5 dated 21 June 1798.

6811 5^{/-} 5 29 Aug^r 1799

8182 10^{/-} 10 5 May 1799

the dexter parts of which are lost and Lady Ann Aiden and Elizabeth Snow relating to four Bank Notes viz^t N^o 5251 to Ab^l. Newland £5 dated 26 June 1799.

5252 5^{/-} 5 0^{/-}

5256 5^{/-} 5 0^{/-}

6772 5^{/-} 5 0^{/-}

the sinister parts of which are lost.

ORDERED.

John Dyneley £15 S^r
 Bardsley £5 Mary Teale £5
 £20 Elizabeth Snow £20 for
 Bank Notes lost.

That £15 be paid to the said John Dyneley Jun^r £5 to the said Samuel Argent Bardsley £20 to the said Mary Teale and £20 to the said Elizabeth Snow in full satisfaction for the said Notes, upon their giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting and the respective remaining parts of the last 4 & 7 mentioned Notes being delivered up.

Ordered

29 Aug: 1799.

ORDERED.

Bank to be def. in the
C^o of Exch^r ag^t W^m Lowndes
Jan^r

That Mess^{rs} Winter & Kaye do appear
for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of
England in the Court of Exchequer at the Suit of William
Lowndes and another.---

Bank; Ans^{rs} to W^m Gordon's
Bill Lyon & Wife's Bills in
the C^o of Exch^r.---

The several Answers of the Governor and
Company of the Bank of England to the respective Bills of
Complaint in the Court of Exchequer of William Gordon
and Lawrence Lyon and his Wife having been examined
by two of the Committee in waiting were read and sealed
with the Common Seal in Court.---

Sealed.---

[Large decorative flourish]
Lyon

5th Sept. 1799.

Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 5th Sept. 1799.

PRESENT.

Samuel Thornton Esq^{re} Gov^r
Job. Mathew Esq^{re} Dep^y Gov^r

Daniel Giles Esq^{re}
Thomas Lewis Esq^{re}
Beeston Long Esq^{re}
Ebenezer Maitland Esq^{re}
William Mellish Esq^{re}
Edward Simeon Esq^{re}
Godfrey Thornton Esq^{re}
Benjamin Winthrop Esq^{re}

Thomas Boddington Esq^{re}
Nathaniel Bogle French Esq^{re}
William Manning Esq^{re}
Joseph Nutt Esq^{re}
John Pearce Esq^{re}
Charles Pole Esq^{re}
Thomas Raikes Esq^{re}
Brook Watson Esq^{re} J. Ald^r

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

ORDERED.

Bank to be def^d in the C^t
of Exch^t ag^t W^m Leader

That Mess^{rs} Winter & Kaye do appear for
and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of Engl^d
in the Court of Exchequer at the Suit of William Leader.

(Large decorative flourish)

Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 12th Sept^r. 1799.

P R E S E N T.

- | | |
|--|--|
| Samuel Thornton Esq ^r . Gov ^r . | |
| Job. Mathew Esq ^r . Dep ^t . Gov ^r . | |
| Roger Boehm Esq ^r . | Nathaniel Bogle French Esq ^r . |
| Daniel Giles Esq ^r . | William Manning Esq ^r . |
| Thomas Lewis Esq ^r . | Joseph Nutt Esq ^r . |
| Beeston Long Esq ^r . | John Pearce Esq ^r . |
| Ebenezer Mailland Esq ^r . | Charles Pole Esq ^r . |
| Edward Simcon Esq ^r . | Thomas Ruikes Esq ^r . |
| Benjamin Winthrop Esq ^r . | A N D. |
| Thomas Boddington Esq ^r . | Brook Watson Esq ^r . Ald ^r . |

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

Mr. Mailland reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

ORDERED.

Bank to be def^d. in the C^t.
of Exch^t. ag^t. J. S. Waring
& G. Combrune.

That Mess^{rs}. Winter Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer, at the respective Suits of John Scott Waring, and Gideon Combrune.

Upon reading the Affidavit of Isaac Stafford Brown and Edward Gibson relating to two Bank post Bills, Viz^t. N^o. 12026 to Edward Mator or Order £10 dat^d. 1st Feb^y 1793
£2027 8⁰ 10 0⁰
lost above twelve Months ago.

Edw. Gibson £20 for 2 B^{ills}
lost.

ORDERED. That £20 be paid to the said Edw. Gibson in full Satisfaction for the said Bills upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting.

Sam^l. Barber & Jⁿ. Clack
app^o. to sign Notes, under
£5 each.

ORDERED. That James Barber and John Clack be appointed to sign Notes for the Governor and Company of the Bank of England under £5 each.

[Large decorative flourish]

19 Sept. 1799.

A Court of Directors at the Bank,
 on Thursday the 19th Sept. 1799.

P R E S E N T.

Samuel Thornton Esq^r Gov^r

Rob. Mathew Esq^r Dep^y Gov^r

Roger Boehm Esq^r
 Bicknell Coney Esq^r
 Daniel Giles Esq^r
 Thomas Langley Esq^r
 Thomas Lewis Esq^r
 Ebenezer Maitland Esq^r
 William Mellish Esq^r
 Godfrey Thornton Esq^r

Benjamin Winthrop Esq^r
 Nathaniel Bogle French Esq^r
 William Manning Esq^r
 Joseph Nutt Esq^r
 John Pearse Esq^r
 Charles Pole Esq^r
 Thomas Raikes Esq^r
 Brook Watson Esq^r Aldr

The Proceedings of the last Court were Read.

Report from the Com^{rs} for
 Accounts.

The Governor reported from the Committee for Accounts that having examined the Bank's Accounts, the Committee are of Opinion, that a Dividend may be made of £3, 10 p^{rs} Cent Interest and Profits for the half year ending the 10th Oct^r next, and the Accounts having lain open for the inspection of the Directors.

Court agree thereto.

The Court agreed thereto.

ORDERED.

Gov^r to acq^t the Gen^l Court
 therewith.

That the Governor do acquaint the General Court therewith as the Opinion of this Court.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Thomas Champion Crespigny a Security in £100 for John Barnard is deceased.

ORDERED.

Mr Barnard's Est^{ts} in his
 Security.

That the said John Barnard do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Mr Crespigny.

Upon reading the Affidavit of John Medlar relating to a Bank Note N^o 6337 to Mr^r Newland's dated 11 Nov^r 1797, lost above twelve Months ago.

ORDERED.

Mr Medlar's Est^{ts} for a Bk^t
 note lost.

That £5 be paid to the said John Medlar in full satisfaction for the said Note upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Com^{rs} in waiting.

Court adjourned.
 to be held again.

The Court adjourned till after the rising of the General Court. The Court was held again pursuant to the said Adjournment.

(Signature)

26 Sept. 1799.

169

Court of Directors at the BANK
on Thursday the 26th Sept. 1799.

PRESENT.

Samuel Thornton Esq.^{re} Gov.^r
Rob. Mathew Esq.^{re} Dep.^y Gov.^r

Roger Boehm Esq.^{re}
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.^{re}
Daniel Giles Esq.^{re}
Thomas Langley Esq.^{re}
Thomas Lewis Esq.^{re}
Ebenazer Maithland Esq.^{re}
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq.^{re}
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.^{re}

Nathaniel Bogle French Esq.^{re}
William Manning Esq.^{re}
Joseph Nutt Esq.^{re}
John Pearse Esq.^{re}
Charles Pole Esq.^{re}
Thomas Raikes Esq.^{re}
J. and D. Dep.^y Ald.^{rs}
Brook Watson Esq.^{re} & Ald.^r

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

The following Letter from the Committee of Treasury
of the East India Company being read, viz.

Let.^r from Com.^{tee} of Treas.
of the E. I. Comp.^y

Gentlemen,

The Committee of Treasury of the East
India Company request of the Governor and Directors of
the Bank, that their Loan of One Hundred Thousand Pounds,
which expired on the 17th instant, and for which Bonds were
deposited as a Collateral Security, may be continued for
the further Term of two Months.

They likewise request that the payment of One
Hundred Thousand Pounds, on Account of the Seven hundred
Thousand Pounds, on Mortgage of £1207,559.16.0. East
India Annuities may be postponed, to the same time.

We have the honor to be,
Gentlemen,
Your most ob.^t humble Servants,
Hugh Inglis,
John Manship
J. Hunter.

East India House,
20th Sept. 1799.

To the Gov.^r & Directors,
of the Bank.

RESOLVED.

Court agree thereto.

That this Court do agree to the proposal
made in the above Letter

Upon reading the affidavit of Thomas Goodall
relating to a Bank Note N^o. 2925 to Ab^l. Newland £20,
dat. 7 June 1798, lost above twelve months ago. ordered

26 Sept. 1799.

ORDERED.

Thos Goodall £20 for a
Bank Note lost. -

That £20. be paid to the said Thomas Goodall, in full satisfaction for the said Note, upon his giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to the approbation of the Committee in waiting. -

ORDERED.

Bank to be defended in
Chan^y. against George
Cullen. -

That Mess^{rs} Winter and Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery at the suit of George Cullen. -

3^o Octo 1799.

571

Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 3^o Oct. 1799.

P R E S E N T.

Samuel Thornton Esq^{re} Gov^r

Job Mathew Esq^{re} Dep^{ty} Gov^r

Roger Boehm Esq^{re}
Samuel Bosanquet Esq^{re}
Bicknell Conery Esq^{re}
Edward Darell Esq^{re}
Daniel Giles Esq^{re}
Thomas Langley Esq^{re}
Thomas Lewis Esq^{re}
Ebenexer Maitland Esq^{re}
William Mellish Esq^{re}
Edward Simeon Esq^{re}

Godfrey Thornton Esq^{re}
Benjamin Winthrop Esq^{re}
Nathaniel Boyle French Esq^{re}
William Manning Esq^{re}
Joseph Nutt Esq^{re}
John Pearse Esq^{re}
Charles Pole Esq^{re}
Thomas Raikes Esq^{re}
(A N D)
Brook Watson Esq^{re} F. Ald^{er}

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Com^{tee} of Treas^{ry} report the state
of Exch^g between this Country
& Hamburg & application
from Merch^{ts} for Bullion

The Committee of Treasury having taken into consideration the alarming state of the Exchange between this Country and Hamburg, as well as the Application from many respectable Merchants to be supplied with Bullion to be sent to Hamburg.

recommend to the
Court to sell £350,000 to
the Merch^{ts} on condition
being exported to Hamb^g

RESOLVED. To recommend to the Court of Directors, that Permission be given to sell a Sum not exceeding Three hundred and Fifty Thousand Pounds Sterling in Bar Gold or Silver to such Merchants as shall have occasion for the same, and in such proportion as shall appear most suitable to their respective Wants; on Condition of their being pledged to export the whole Sum to Hamburg with all Expedition.

Court agree thereto & Com^{tee}
of Treas^{ry} to execute the
same.

The Court agreed thereto, and desired the Com^{tee} of Treasury to carry it into Execution; and to fix such price as they should think proper.

Com^{tee} of Treas^{ry} to adjust the
West India Trade.

RESOLVED. That the Committee of Treasury be empowered by this Court, to administer such Relief as they may think advisable to persons concerned in the West India Trade who may apply to the Bank between this and the next Court day for Assistance. Ordered

3 Octo. 1799.

ORDERED.

Bank to be def^d in the Ct
of Exch^t ag^t W. Smart.

That Mess^{rs} Winter & Kaye do appear for
and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of
England in the Court of Exchequer, at the Suit of William
Smart.

Upon reading the several Affidavits of John
Bell and Benjamin Hunter relating to a Bank Note
N^o 9394 to H^r Newland £20 dat^d 26 April 1798 and Lieut^t
Charles Hamline relating to four Bank Notes Viz^t

N^o 4805 to H^r Newland £20 dated 22 May 1798.

303	9 ^o	20	19 July	0 ^o
5527	9 ^o	20	7 8 ^o	8
1515	9 ^o	10	2 8 ^o	8

lost above twelve Months ago.

ORDERED.

Beny. Hunter £20 and
Lieut. Hamline £70 for
Bank Notes lost.

That £20 be paid to the said Benjamin
Hunter and £70 to the said Lieut. Hamline in full
satisfaction for the said Notes, upon their giving Security
to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved
by the Committee in waiting.

10 Octo. 1799.

173.

Court of Directors at the Bank.
on Thursday the 10th Oct. 1799.

P R E S E N T.

- | | |
|--|--|
| Samuel Thornton Esq ^r . Governor. | Godfrey Thornton Esq ^r . |
| Job. Mathew Esq ^r . Deputy Gov ^r . | Benjamin Winthrop Esq ^r . |
| Thomas Amyand Esq ^r . | Thomas Boddington Esq ^r . |
| Roger Boehm Esq ^r . | Joseph Nutt Esq ^r . |
| Bicknell Coney Esq ^r . | Charles Pole Esq ^r . |
| Edward Darell Esq ^r . | Thomas Raikes Esq ^r . |
| Daniel Giles Esq ^r . | A. N. D. |
| Thomas Lewis Esq ^r . | Brook Watson Esq ^r & Ald ^r . |
| Ebenezer Maithland Esq ^r . | |
| Edward Simeon Esq ^r . | |

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right

M^r. Maithland reported the Out Cash to have been taken in last Week and found right

Report from the Com^{ee} for the House & Servants.

The Deputy Governor reported from the Committee for the House and Servants that having examined M^r. Newland and M^r. Edwards, as to the behaviour of the Servants under their care they had no Complaint.

Wages of Servants up^r of 4 years in the service at £10 pp^m Ann^m.

ORDERED. That the Wages of the several Servants hereafter named be advanced £10 pp^m Ann^m from the 10th inst^o pursuant to an Order of this Court the 14th October 1790. they having been upwards of four Years in the Service of the Bank Viz^t. In the accountants Office Tho^s. Thompson Esq^r. Consols. James Redfearn, Ambrose Charles, Joshua Harris, Sam^l. Gould Underhill, Joshua Barton, James Duthock, Robert W^m. Rumpfard, Tho^s. Pierpsene, Patt. William Plumbridge and William Cward, £4 pp^m Cents, John Hatchett, Reduced James Purdie, Sam^l. Adlam, Thomas George Ingall, and William Tarnborough, Bank Stock. Thomas Rennell and Partrick Townshend Lightfoot. In the Hall, Thomas Northover, Benjamin Davis, William James, John Pickett, Ant^y. Mottley, Jas^o. Reynolds,

Peter

10 Octo. 1799.

Peter Gamage, George Rayer, Anthony Jacob Parquod,
Alexander Consett, Stephen Pierse, Fatt, and James
Edward Lutwyche.

Upon reading the several Affidavits of Francis
Blackmore relating to a Bank Note N^o. 123 to Ab^l. Newland
£5, dated 15. March 1798 lost above twelve Months ago,
Benjamin Bates relating to a Bank Note N^o. 1225 to
Ab^l. Newland £20 dat. 1. Dec^r. 1798, and Samuel Harper and
Elizabeth his Wife relating to a Bank Note N^o. 7556 to
Ab^l. Newland £10, dat. 25 June 1799, the dexter parts of which
are lost, James Bushell and Thomas Severne relating to
a Bank Note N^o. 2796 to Ab^l. Newland £10 dated 30 May
1798, Thomas Mantell relating to a Bank Note N^o. 2920
to Ab^l. Newland £30 dated 11 Sept^r. 1799, and William
Miles relating to a Bank Note N^o. 6267 to Ab^l. Newland
£20 dated 22 May 1799, the sinister parts of which
are lost, and George Walton relating to a Bank note
N^o. 6251 to Ab^l. Newland £5, dated 11. March 1795, the
dexter part of which is lost.

ORDERED.

Fr^s. Blackmore £5 for a
Bank Note lost, Benj^m.
Bates £20, Sam^l. Harper
£10, Geo^s. Walton £5, for
the dexter parts lost, James
Bushell £10, Tho^s. Mantell
£30, W^m. Miles £20, &
Sin^l. parts lost.

That £5 be paid to the said Francis Blackmore,
£20 to the said Benjamin Bates, £10 to the said Sam^l.
Harper, £10 to the said James Bushell, £30 to the said
Thomas. Mantell, £20 to the said William Miles, and
£5 to the said George Walton in full satisfaction for
the said Notes, upon their giving Security to indemnify
the Bank against the same to be approved by the
Committee in waiting and the respective remaining parts
of the six last mentioned Notes being delivered up.

(Signature)

17 Oct. 1799.

175.

A Court of Directors at the Bank
on Thursday the 17th Oct. 1799.

P R E S E N T.

- | | |
|---|--|
| Samuel Thornton Esq ^{re} Governor | |
| Robt Mathew Esq ^{re} Dep ^y Gov ^r | |
| Roger Boehm Esq ^{re} | Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq ^{re} |
| Samuel Bosanquet Esq ^{re} | Benjamin Winthrop Esq ^{re} |
| Bicknell Coney Esq ^{re} | Thomas Boddington Esq ^{re} |
| Edward Darell Esq ^{re} | Nathaniel Bogle French Esq ^{re} |
| Daniel Giles Esq ^{re} | William Manning Esq ^{re} |
| Thomas Langley Esq ^{re} | Joseph Nutt Esq ^{re} |
| Thomas Lewis Esq ^{re} | Charles Pole Esq ^{re} |
| Ebenezer Maitland Esq ^{re} | (A. N. D.) |
| Edward Simeon Esq ^{re} | Thomas Raikes Esq ^{re} |

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

Mr Coney reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

Letter of Credit S. Sea
Compld.

A Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the South Sea Company dated the 10th instant, addressed to the Governor and Deputy Governor of the Bank of England (being now read) desiring that Mr William Evans their Cashier may be permitted to overdraw for any Sum or Sums not exceeding Fifty thousand Pounds till the 10th Dec^r next, and that all former Letters of Credit given by them on the said Company's Account may be cancelled the same was agreed to and ordered accordingly at the rate of 4^{per cent} Ann^{uum} Interest.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Geo^s Cooper a Security in £500 for Edward Martin is deceased.

ORDERED.

Edw^s Martin dep^y in his
self.

That the said Edward Martin do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said Geo^s Cooper.

The Governor laid before the Court the following Order of Council, Viz:

CH

17 Octo. 1799.

At the Council Chamber, Whitehall
the 9th of October 1799.

P R E S E N T.

Duke of Portland.
Earl of Liverpool.
Lord Chief Justice Eldon
W^{ch} Chancellor of the Exchequer
M^r Ryder.
Sir William Scott."

Order of Council for
£152,000 in Specie to
the Treas^r of the Navy
in addition to £48,000
by Order of Council
10 Jan^y 1798.

Whereas it has been represented to the Board by the Right Honourable Henry Dundas, Treasurer of His Majesty's Navy, that Application has been made to him by the Commissioners of His Majesty's Navy, stating the propriety of paying in part Specie, the Crews of such of His Majesty's Ships as shall receive Orders to proceed on Foreign Service; and therefore, expressing a desire that he should apply to the Lords of the Privy Council for a further Sum in Specie, to be allowed for Naval Purposes; and the Right Honourable Henry Dundas having accordingly moved the Board that an Order in Council might be granted to enable the Bank of England to supply in Specie the Sum of One Hundred and fifty two Thousand Pounds, in exchange for an equal Amount in Bank Notes, in addition to the Sum of Forty eight Thousand Pounds, granted by Order in Council dated the 10th day of January 1798, for the purpose of carrying on the payments of Seamen's Wages, so as to make in the whole Two hundred thousand Pounds Annually; It is thereupon the Opinion of the Board, that such Issue should take place, to the said Amount of One hundred and fifty two thousand Pounds, in addition to the abovementioned Sum of Forty eight thousand Pounds making in the whole Two Hundred Thousand Pounds annually, for the purposes mentioned in the above Representation of the Treasurer of the Navy; And it is ordered, that a Copy of this Minute be transmitted to the Directors of the Bank of England, for their Information and Guidance."

ORDERED.

Chief Cashier to comply
with the Order.

That the Chief Cashier be directed to
Comply with the above Order.

Upon

17 Octo: 1799.

577.

Upon reading the several Affidavits of
 Thomas Williams and John Voke relating to two
 Bank Notes viz. N^o. 569 to Al^r. Newland £500 dat^d 3rd Sept^r 1799
 955 ----- 8^o ----- £300 out - 31 Aug^r 8^o.
 and John Perring Esq^r. F. Alderman, relating to
 Eleven Bank Notes viz.
 N^o. 3887/9 to Al^r. Newland Esq^r, dat^d. 17 Sept^r 1795
 389A/900 ----- 8^o ----- 5 ----- 8^o ----- 8^o.
 2719 ----- 8^o ----- 10 ----- 20 Dec^r 1794
 the dexter parts of which are lost.

ORDERED.

The^s. Williams £800 & Al^r.
Perring £60, for Bk Notes
Dexter parts lost.

That £800 be paid to the said Tho^s.
Williams and £60, to the said Alderman Perring
in full Satisfaction for the said Notes, upon their
delivering up the Sinister parts thereof and giving
Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to
be approved by the Committee in waiting.

RESOLVED.

Resolution relat^d to the
Accommodation of the
West India Merchants

That for the Accommodation of the
West India Merchants, under the present extraordin^r.
Situation of their Trade,

The Bank are disposed to discount on the
Plan, and in all Cases with the Certificate proposed
by the West India Committee.

Either first, the Notes of two respectable
parties in the quality of Drawers and Acceptors, with
the endorsement of the party wanting the Accommodatⁿ.

Or Second, Notes with a single Name as the
promiser immediately to the Endorser without any third
Name; provided Security to a sufficient Amount in Goods
be deposited in other respectable Hands as a collateral
Security, and a further Certificate thereof be brought
with the Notes to the Bank.

In all cases the Bank will retain the right
of judging of the sufficiency of the parties on the Notes.

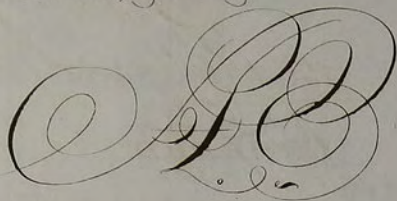
And in Case of Deposit it must rest with
the Discounter to shew to the Gentlemen who take charge
of the Goods, that he has a right to deposit the Goods, of
which a declaration from those Gentlemen should
also be brought to the Bank.

Any

17 Octo. 1799.

Any Accommodation granted in this way,
will be considered independent of the customary running
Discounts allowed to each House...

That the Committee of Treasury or the Committee
in waiting, with either the Governor or Deputy Governor be
empowered to give Accommodation on either of these Plans,
if applied for before the next Court.



Court of Directors at the Bank.
on Thursday the 24th Oct. 1799.

PRESENT.

Samuel Thornton Esq.^{re} GOVERNOR

Job Mathew Esq.^{re} DEP.^y GOV.^r

Thomas Amyard Esq.^{re}
Roger Boehm Esq.^{re}
Samuel Bosanquet Esq.^{re}
Bicknell Coney Esq.^{re}
Edward Darrell Esq.^{re}
Daniel Giles Esq.^{re}
Thomas Langley Esq.^{re}
Thomas Lewis Esq.^{re}
Ebenezer Maitland Esq.^{re}
William Mellish Esq.^{re}

Edward Simeon Esq.^{re}
Godfrey Thornton Esq.^{re}
Benjamin Winthrop Esq.^{re}
Thomas Boddington Esq.^{re}
Nathaniel Boyle French Esq.^{re}
William Manning Esq.^{re}
Charles Pole Esq.^{re}
Thomas Raikes Esq.^{re}
(A. N. D.)
Brook Watson Esq.^{re} & Ald.^r

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

The following report from the Committee appointed to examine the Quarterly Accounts of the attendances of the Clerks in the several Offices was read viz^t.

Report from the Quarterly
Committee.

Your Committee have examined all the Chief Clerks throughout the Departments of the Chief Accountant and Chief Cashier, respecting the Behaviour & attendances of the Clerks under them during the last Quarter, and found no cause of Complaint against any of them, and it appears from their report that the Business is conducted with Care and Attention.

Your Committee have directed the Proportions of each of the Chief Clerks, in consequence of the power vested in them to be doubled, and those of all the others to be paid as they stand in the Books of the respective Offices.

Your Committee having directed Weekly returns to be made of the Number of £1 and £2 Notes posted by the Extra Clerks, it appears that of 1,267,255 which remained unposted on the 18th July last 784,317 have been posted from 18th July to the 22nd instant inclusive, and that there now remains only 482,938 in Arrear, which according to the proportion of Work lately done, may be compleatly got up in a few Weeks.

Bank of England.
24th Oct. 1799.

Godf. Thornton,
T. Amyard.

Resolved.

24 Octo. 1799.

RESOLVED.Thanks of the Court to
the Committee...That the Thanks of this Court be given to
the Gentlemen of the above Committee for their Care and
Attention in the Business...**RESOLVED.**

New Committee appointed

That the following Gentlemen be app^d.
to compose the Committee for the ensuing Quarter. *Viz.*M^r. Raikes,
M^r. Manning,
M^r. Pole.**ORDERED.**£1221. 16. 6 issued to the
Quarterly Committee...That £1221. 16. 6 be issued to the Quarterly
Committee for paying the extra Clerks employed in
posting the arrears of £1 and £2 Notes, from the 15th
May last to the 22nd instant...The Secretary acquainted the Court, that
James Farmer a Security in £500 for George Turney is
deceased...**ORDERED.**Geo^r. Turney's aff^d in his
Security...That the said George Turney do forthwith
provide other Security in the room of the said Ja^s. Farmer.Upon reading the several Affidavits of
Thomasine Staples relating to a Bank Note N^o. 5189 to Ab^m.
Newland £15 dated 3rd May 1797, lost above twelve Months ago.
Jacob Turner relating to a Bank Note N^o. 606 to Ab^m. Newland
£10 dat. 5 Feb^r 1799, Thomas Quintin, John Whitby, Quintin
and William Scott relating to four Bank Notes. *Viz.*N^o. 8781 to Ab^m. Newland £10, dated 3 Augst 1798.
6504 8^o 10 11 April 1799.
7922 8^o 10 20 Feb^r 8^o.
9160 8^o 10 10 May 8^o.the dexter parts of which are lost and Henry Hedges
relating to two Bank Notes, *Viz.*N^o. 3837/8 to Ab^m. Newland £5 each dat. 17 Sept^r 1795,
the sinister parts of which are lost.**ORDERED.**Thomasine Staples £15 for
a Bank Note lostThat £15 be paid to the said Thomasine Staples
£10-

24 Octo. 1799

To Turner £10 & Thomas
Quintin £10, for B^{ks} Notes
lost to Hen^d Hedges
£10 for 2 B^{ks} Notes sent
partly lost.

£10, to the said Jacob Turner, £10 to the said Thomas
Quintin, and £10 to the said Henry Hedges in full
satisfaction for the said Notes upon their giving Security to
indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved
by the Committee in waiting and the respective remain^g
parts of the Seven last mentioned Notes being delivered
up.

The Governor acquainted the Court, that he had
Suspended William Graves.

ORDERED. That his Suspension be continued.

Wm Graves Suspended.

Governor's report of Clks
rend. by Age & incapable
of Service.

The Governor acquainted the Court that
M^r Edwards and M^r Newland had represented to the
Committee of Treasury that William Jackson, John
Greenway, Samuel Etheridge, Richard Walker, James
Coreter, and John Tilbury, were from Age and Infirmary
rendered incapable of attending the Duties of their
respective Offices.

ORDERED. That the said William Jackson, John Greenway
Samuel Etheridge, Richard Walker, James Coreter & John
Tilbury have leave to quit the Service of the Bank, and
in consideration of their long and faithful Services, the
said William Jackson and John Greenway be allowed
£240 p^a Ann^m each, the said Samuel Etheridge £220 p^a Ann^m
the said Rich^d Walker £210 p^a Ann^m, the said Ja^s Coreter
£160 p^a Ann^m, and the said John Tilbury £180 p^a Ann^m
during pleasure to commence from the 10th Oct^r ins.

Wm Jackson & John Greenway
allowed £240 p^a Ann^m each
Sam^l Etheridge £220
Rich^d Walker --- 210
Ja^s Coreter --- 160
John Tilbury --- 180
p^a Ann^m ea^{ch} to quit the
Service.

Further application for
Bullion to export to Hambro

The Governor informed the Court that applicatⁿ
had been made to him for Bullion to be exported to Hamburg,
in addition to the Sum granted by the Court on the 3rd inst^t
which demand was occasioned by a Loss in the Lutine
Frigate, of a considerable part of the Sum granted.

RESOLVED. That the Committee of Treasury be enabled
to dispose of One Hundred and Fifty Thousand pounds
in Gold Bullion, to such persons as may apply for it,
in addition to, and on the same terms as the former Sum.

Com^{rs} of Treas^{ry} to dispose of
£150,000 in Gold Bullion

Handwritten signature

31 Octo. 1799

Court of Directors at the Bank,
on Thursday the 31st Oct^r 1799.

PRESENT.

Samuel Thornton Esq^r. GOVERNOR.
Job. Mathew Esq^r. DEP. GOV^r.

Thomas Amyand Esq^r.
Roger Boehm Esq^r.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq^r.
Bicknell Coney Esq^r.
Edward Darell Esq^r.
Daniel Giles Esq^r.
Thomas Langley Esq^r.
Thomas Lewis Esq^r.
Breaston Long Esq^r.
Ebenezer Maitland Esq^r.
William Mellish Esq^r.

Edward Simeon Esq^r.
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq^r.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq^r.
Thomas Boddington Esq^r.
Nathaniel Bogle French Esq^r.
William Manning Esq^r.
Joseph Nutt Esq^r.
John Pearse Esq^r.
Charles Pole Esq^r.
Thomas Raikes Esq^r.
Brook Watson Esq^r. J. Ald^r.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that John Child, a Security in £500 for Partridge Greenslade is deceased

ORDERED.

Partridge Greenslade def.
in his Security.

That the said Partridge Greenslade do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said John Child.

Upon reading the several Affidavits of Thomas Boddington Esq^r and Amelia Lockwood relating to a Bank Note N^o 1029 to Ab. Newland £5, dated 12 July 1799, the sinister part of which is lost, and George Vernon and William Jones relating to a Bank post Bill N^o 101, to Wilkes & Co. or Order £10 dated 23 October 1798, lost by the Post.

ORDERED.

Tho^s. Boddington Esq^r £5.
for a B^k Note sin^g part Esq^r and £10 to the said Geo^r Vernon in full satisfaction for the lost B^k post Bill £10 for said Note and Bill, upon their giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting and the dexter part of the said Note being delivered up.

That £5 be paid to the said Tho^s. Boddington and £10 to the said Geo^r Vernon in full satisfaction for the lost B^k post Bill £10 for said Note and Bill, upon their giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting and the dexter part of the said Note being delivered up.

Ordered

In Humble app^r. Chief
of the Bullion Office & Adv^r.
£20 p^r Ann^m. In^r. Thomson
2^d Clerk Adv^r. £10 p^r Ann^m.
J^r. Partridge Third. -

ORDERED.

That John Humble be appointed Chief,
James Thomson Second, and John Partridge Third Clerk
in the Bullion Office, and the Wages of the said John
Humble be advanced £20 p^r Ann^m, and of the said
James Thomson £10 p^r Ann^m to commence from the 10th
instant. -

RESOLVED.

£500 Subscription to the
reliefs of the British
Soldiers wounded in -
Holland. -

That the Governor be empowered to subscribe
£500 to the Fund for the relief of the Widows, Wives, and
Children of the Killed and Wounded British Soldiers in
the Expedition to Holland. -

Gov^r. reports the conferences
with the Chan^r. of the Exch^r.
relat^v to renewal of the
Charter. -

The Governor informed the Court that
the Chancellor of the Exchequer had some time ago, -
expressed to him and the Deputy Governor, a disposition
to treat for the renewal of the Bank Charter, and that he
and the Deputy Governor had desired, M^r. Bosanquet
and M^r. Giles, to accompany them to the several
conferences which have been held on this Subject; and
that they were now desired by the Chancellor of the
Exchequer, to propose on his part, that the Charter be
renewed for 21 Years from the expiration of the present
Charter on either of the following Conditions. -

Condition of 4 Millions
proposed. -

1st. That the Bank should advance to the Government
Four Millions free of Interest for four Years. -

Or 2^d.

Or 3 Millions

That the Bank should advance Three Millions
free of Interest for Six Years. -

Chan^r. of the Exchequer
prefers the first. -

As the Chancellor of the Exchequer thinks
the first Proposition preferable for the public, he proposes
that if the Bank should find so large an Advance as
Four Millions inconvenient, liberty shall be given to
them to call it in on Six Months Notice, provided the
public Funds are at a Price to be fixed upon in the
Bargain; and that the Bank shall make good to the
Public a Sum equal to the remission of Interest on the
Four Millions, for the time of the Agreement, unexpired,
when any part of the four Millions, shall be so called in.

Resolved

31 Octo. 1799.

RESOLVED.

The present the
proper time to treat
for the renewal of the
Charter. —

That the present is in the Opinion of
this Court a proper time to treat with the Chancellor of the
Exchequer, for a renewal of the Charter of the Bank for a
term of Years after the Expiration of the existing Charter
— if such conditions can be agreed upon as shall be fit
to be laid before a Court of Proprietors. —

1st Proposition not
acceded to. —

That the Court is of opinion, that the
proposition for advancing a Loan to Government of Four
Millions on the Terms above proposed, be not acceded to. —

3. Millions to be offered
for renewal of Charter.

That this Court is of opinion, that it may
safely recommend to the Court of Proprietors, the Loan of Three
Millions to Government, for Six Years without Interest, for the
renewal of the Charter, for twenty Years from the Expiration
of the present Term; but that it will be desirable that the
time should be extended to twenty one Years, and the same
liberty given to the Bank, to call in part of the Loan as
has been made for Four Millions, instead of three. —

RESOLVED.

Thanks of the Court to
the Gov. & Dep. Gov. —

That the Thanks of this Court be given
to the Governor and Deputy Governor for the great
attention they have paid to the very important subject
of the renewal of the Charter.

VIDE Private Minute Book Pa: 76 for an Entry made
by the Governor this 31 October 1799. —

7 Nov 1799.

Court of DIRECTORS at the BANK,
on Thursday the 7th Nov^r 1799.

P R E S E N T.

Samuel Thornton Esq^r. GOVERNOR.

Job. Mathew Esq^r. DEP^y GOV^r.

Thomas Amyand Esq^r.
Roger Boehm Esq^r.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq^r.
Bicknell Conery Esq^r.
Edward Darell Esq^r.
Daniel Giles Esq^r.
Thomas Langley Esq^r.
Beeston Long Esq^r.
Ebenezer Maitland Esq^r.
William Mellish Esq^r.
Thomas Lewis Esq^r.

Edward Simcon Esq^r.
Peter Isaac Thellusson Esq^r.
Godfrey Thornton Esq^r.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq^r.
Thomas Boddington Esq^r.
Nathaniel Bogle French Esq^r.
William Manning Esq^r.
Joseph Nutt Esq^r.
John Pearse Esq^r.
Charles Pole Esq^r.
Brook Watson Esq^r. & Ald^r.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that James Scott Esq^r. a Security in £1000 for Francis Martin, and \$500 for Francis Martin Jun^r. is deceased.

ORDERED. That the said Francis Martin and Francis Martin Jun^r. do forthwith provide other Security in the room of the said James Scott.

Fra^s Martin & Fra^s Martin Jun^r. def. in their Security.

Commissioners Notice.

The usual Notice from the Commissioners appointed by Act of Parliament for applying certain Sums of Money annually to the reduction of the National Debt, appointing Mr. A. Newland their Agent to draw for such Sums as shall be wanted between the 1st instant and the 1st February 1800, not exceeding Twenty eight Thousand Pounds, each Transfer Day (Saturday and Mondays excepted) was read in Court.

Upon reading the Affidavit of Jas. Maude one of the Partners in the House of Mess^{rs}. Masterman Peters & Co. and James Gerard, Clerk to the said Masterman Peters & Co. relating to five Bank Notes, Vix.

N^o.

7 Nov. 1799.

N^o 1713 to Mr Newland £1000 dated 27 Oct. 1798.
 1714 8^o 1000 27 8^o .
 864 8^o 1000 26 Nov^r .
 1919 8^o 1000 1 Dec^r .
 284 8^o 1000 22 8^o .

which are alledged to have been lost.

Masterman, Peters & Co.
£5000 for 5 Bank Notes
- lost.

ORDERED. That £5000 be paid to the Said Mess^{rs} Masterman, Peters & Co. in full Satisfaction for the Said Notes, upon their giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Committee in waiting

Bank to be defended in
Chan^y ag^t Dorothy Phillips
and another.

ORDERED. That Mess^{rs} Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery, at the Suit of Dorothy Phillips and another.

Upon reading the following Letter from Trower and Son and others, VIZ

Letter from Trower & Son
VIZ request of the Bank to
adv. the last Instalment
of the Loan for 1799 VIZ

To the Honble the Governors and Directors of the Bank of England.

Gentlemen,
 We beg leave to represent to you, that the present Embarrassment of Commerce, and the Communications with abroad, has impeded the Expected rapid winding up of the Loan of this Year, and that it will be attended with some inconvenience to the Public to repay the Sums advanced by the Bank on the day appointed. Therefore we request you will be pleased to advance the last Instalment and to prolong the time for the redemption of the whole of the Sums advanced to the 17th of January next, which will be a Seasonable Aid to Public Credit, and particularly assisting to many Individuals.

We have the honor to be,
 Trower & Son Gentlemen
 Tho^s Roberts & Sutton Your most obedient humble Servants,
 Tho^s Ellis Antrobus & Wood
 John Cancellor Ayton & Dawes
 Ruddle & Wade Sheer & Jones
 Benj^m & H^o Goldsmid E. P. Salomons.

Resolved,

Can't comply therewith.

RESOLVED.

That this Court do comply with the request contained in the above Letter.

The Governor having laid before the Court the following Resolution and Plan from the Committee of West India Merchants

"At a Meeting of the West India Merchants held at the Marine Society's Office, London 2nd Oct. 1799. -
W^r. Alderman Hibbert in the Chair."

RESOLVED.

Resolution & Plan from
W. I. Merchants.

"That a Committee consisting of Mess^{rs}. Sushington, Hibbert, Boddington and Milligan be appointed to wait upon the Governor of the Bank of England, in order to confer on the best Means of obtaining for the West India Merchants of London, a temporary accommodation, proportionate to the Property which those Merchants are in Possession of, and which from unforeseen circumstances cannot at present find a Market, and with powers to arrange with the Bank the Extent and Conditions of such Accommodation."

"That the Committee of West India Merchants select from their Body a sub Committee consisting of the most eminent Merchants, for the purpose of receiving from the respective Houses in that Trade, an Account of their Stock of Produce on hand, verified by the Certificates of Wharfingers, Coopers and others, in whose Custody the said Produce is deposited, and accompanied with such Vouchers as may shew that the said Produce is Bona fide in possession of such Houses, and ascertaining whether all or what part thereof has paid the Duties on Importation."

"That to such West India Houses as in consequence of the present and still apprehended Stagnation in the demand for West India Produce, shall require an extraordinary temporary Aid from the Bank of England, the said Committee after due Investigation shall give respectively a Certificate addressed to the Governor of the Bank of England to the following purport."

Sir - Mess^{rs}. being in consequence of the present Stagnation in the demand for West India Produce in want

7 Nov 1799.

want of a temporary Accommodation from the Bank of England, We hereby certify, that from Vouchers this day produced to us, it appears, that the said Mess^{rs} have now produce in their Possession unsold, which, agreeably to the Rates of Valuation arranged with the Bank of England, may entitle them to the Accommodation they at present request, amounting in the whole to £..... upon their producing to the Governors of the Bank of England adequate Security to that Amount to be signed by..... or more of the said Committee by order of the Committee".

"That the Rates at which the said Committee shall in granting the said Certificates value produce on hand, shall not exceed £30 pr Ton on Sugar and £75 pr Ton on Coffee, Nett weight at the King's Beam; such Sugar and Coffee having already paid the Customs on Importation, or in Cases where the said Customs have not been paid, at a proportionately less Valuation."

"That the Amount of Accommodation so required from the Bank of England, for the respective Houses, is understood to be the full amount of additional Aid, which such Houses will at any time subsequent to the date of the Certificate granted by the said Committee, require from the Bank of England, within the limits of the said temporary Accommodation unless by further..... from the said Committee new Grounds should be produced for further Accommodation."

"That the Accommodation so granted by the Bank of England, be continued for six Months, but that the Notes, or other personal Securities pledged for the same, be renewed at the Interval of two Months, and that, at each renewal a Certificate from the Committee of Investigation be produced stating the Amount each House is then respectively entitled to."

"That the Individual Applications, when presented to the Bank of England, be accompanied by an Offer of perfectly responsible Personal Security to the Amount from time to time required, and that a Note of hand if accompanied by an adequate Assignment of Stock in the public Funds, to a Trustee to be named by the Bank guaranteeing the said Note, be accepted as a Security."

"That it does not appear to the West India Committee, from the Premises laid before them, that, if these proposals be accepted, the Bank of England will in consequence thereof

thereof be required to advance, at the utmost, more than One Million and a half Sterling, but most probably, not half that Sum at any one time.

London, 3rd October 1799.

RESOLVED.

Deposit of Stock & Goods to be accepted.

That the deposit of Stock as well as that of Goods with a Note from the Party, be accepted by the Bank for their advances to the West India Merchants, provided such Stock and Note, be accompanied with a Certificate of the West India Committee, that the parties are possessed of produce to entitle them to the Amount of the Accommodation required.

RESOLVED.

Stock to be transferred into the Names of the Gov. & Deputy Gov. & Sir R. Neave.

That any Stock proposed to be given as Security, in conformity with the foregoing resolution be transferred into the Names of the Governor, Deputy Gov. & Sir Richard Neave, to be held by them as a counter Security, for the respective Notes, on which any Money shall be advanced; and if the Money so advanced be not finally discharged by the 1st May 1800, the Stock to be liable to be sold, in order to repay the same.

RESOLVED.

Not to be drawn into precedent.

That in the opinion of this Court the Loan of Money upon Note, accompanied with a deposit of Stock, shall not be drawn into precedent.

Gov. & Deputy Gov. report Agreement for renewal of the Charter for 3 Mill^{ns}.

The Governor acquainted the Court, that he, the Deputy Governor, and two Gentlemen of the Committee of Treasury, had waited on the Chancellor of the Exchequer, immediately after the rising of the said Court, and that they had agreed with him for the renewal of the Charter for twenty one Years, from the Expiration of the present Charter, on the terms proposed at the last Court, and that the Chancellor of the Exchequer, had consented the Bank should be empowered to recall any part of their Loan of Three Millions on Six Months Notice; provided the price of the 3^{per cent} Consols, should be as high as £80 per cent: in the same Manner as was proposed by the Chancellor of the Exchequer, in case an advance of Four Millions, had been made; the whole to be subject to the consent of the Court of Proprietors, and the subsequent approbation of Parliament.

The

7 Nov 1799.

Gov. reports a clause in
the Charter to the Globe
Insur. Office.

The Governor acquainted the Court, that Mr. Piggott
Council to the Bank, had represented to him and the
Committee of Treasury, that a discussion would take place
before the Attorney and Solicitor General respecting the grant
of a Charter to the Globe Insurance Office, in which there
was a Clause that militated against the Privileges of
the Bank of England.

RESOLVED.

Mr. Piggott to urge objections
to it before the Atty &
Solicitor General.

That Mr. Piggott be desired to urge the
Objections that have occurred to him, at the hearing
before the Attorney and Solicitor General.

Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank
on Thursday the 14th Nov 1799.

PRESENT.

- | | |
|---|--|
| Roger Boehm Esq ^{re}
Samuel Bosanquet Esq ^{re}
Bicknell Coney Esq ^{re}
Edward Darell Esq ^{re}
Daniel Giles Esq ^{re}
Thomas Sangley Esq ^{re}
Thomas Lewis Esq ^{re}
Beeston Long Esq ^{re}
Ebenezer Maitland Esq ^{re}
William Mellish Esq ^{re}
William Manning Esq ^{re} | Sir Richard Neave Bart.
Edward Simeon Esq ^{re}
Benjamin Winthrop Esq ^{re}
Thomas Boddington Esq ^{re}
Nathaniel Bogle French Esq ^{re}
Joseph Nutt Esq ^{re}
John Pearce Esq ^{re}
Charles Pole Esq ^{re}
Thomas Raikes Esq ^{re}
(A. N. D.)
Brook Watson Esq ^{re} F. Ald ^{er} |
|---|--|

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right. ---

Mr. Mellish reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right. ---

Upon reading the several Affidavits of Daniel Summons and Ebenezer Johnston, relating to three Bank Post Bills vizt. N^o. K 9628/30 to El Chatterton or order £20 each dated 6 July 1799, lost by the post, and Susanna Hodshon, Thomas Lloyd and William Loader relating to a Bank Note N^o. 2018 to W^m. Newland £20 dat. 9 Sept^r. 1799 the sinister part of which is lost. ---

ORDERED.

Ebenezer Johnston £60 for 3 B. P. Bills lost by post. & W^m. Loader £20 for a B. Note. Sinister part lost. ---

That £60 be paid to the said Ebenezer Johnston and £20 to the said William Loader in full satisfaction for the said Bills and Note, upon their giving security to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Committee in waiting, and the sinister part of the said Note being delivered up. ---

ORDERED.

Bank to be defended in the Court of Exchequer. ---

That Mess^{rs}. Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer, at the suit of Gillingham Eyref. ---
Thee

14 Nov 1799.

The following Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the East India Company being read, viz^t

Letter from the Com^{tee} of
Treas^{ry} of the E. I. Comp^y

Gentlemen,
The Committee of Treasury of the East India Company request of the Governor and Directors of the Bank that their Loan of One hundred thousand Pounds, which will expire on the 17th instant, and for which Bond were deposited as a collateral Security, may be continued for the further term of two Months."

"They likewise request that the paym^{ts} of One hundred thousand Pounds, on account of the Loan of Seven hundred thousand Pounds, on Mortgage of £1207,559.16 East India Annuities, may be postponed to the same time."

We have the honor to be
Gentlemen,
Your most obedient humble Servants,

"Step: Lushington,
Hugh Inglis,
John Manships."

The Governor & Directors,
of the Bank of England."

RESOLVED.

Agreed.

That this Court do agree to the proposal & made in the above Letter. -

Letter of Credit Hudson's
Bay Company. -

A Letter from the Committee of Treasury of the Hudson's Bay Company, dated 13th instant, addressed to the Governor, Deputy Governor and Directors of the Bank of England (being now read), requesting that M^r. Alexander Lean their Secretary, may be permitted to overdraw for any Sum or Sums not exceeding Ten thousand Pounds, till the 13 January next, and that all former Letters of Credit given by them on the said Company's Account, may be cancelled the same was agreed to and ordered accordingly at the rate of £4 p^{er} Cent p^{er} Ann^{um} Interest.

Mess^{rs}. Winter & Kaye's Bill, having been brought forward.

RESOLVED.

Com^{tee} app^ointed to examine
M^r. Winter's Bill.

That a Committee be appointed to examine the said Bill, and report thereon, and that M^r. Pinthrope and M^r. Mailland be appointed for that purpose. -

Meeting of DIRECTORS at the BANK
on Thursday the 21st Nov^r 1799.

PRESENT.

<p>John Mathew Esq^r Dep^y Gov^r</p> <p>Roger Boehm Esq^r</p> <p>Samuel Bosanquet Esq^r</p> <p>Bicknell Coney Esq^r</p> <p>Edward Darell Esq^r</p> <p>Daniel Giles Esq^r</p> <p>Thomas Langley Esq^r</p> <p>Thomas Lewis Esq^r</p> <p>Beeston Long Esq^r</p> <p>Cbenexer Mailland Esq^r</p> <p>William Mellish Esq^r</p>	<p>Sir Richard Niave Bart.</p> <p>Edward Simson Esq^r</p> <p>Benjamin Wintthrop Esq^r</p> <p>Thomas Boddington Esq^r</p> <p>Nathaniel Bogle French Esq^r</p> <p>William Manning Esq^r</p> <p>Joseph Nutt Esq^r</p> <p>John Pearce Esq^r</p> <p>Thomas Raikes Esq^r</p> <p>Brook Watson Esq^r Sr Ald^r</p>
--	---

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

ORDERED.

Gratuity of £10 each to
the Supervisors of the
Transfer Offices. -

That a Gratuity of £10 each, be given
to the following persons being Supervisors of the Several
Transfer Offices for one Year ending the 16th instant, Viz^t,
Bank Stock and Long Annuities, Joseph Bateman, Richard
Gale and Thomas Burford, £4 p^r Cents, Fraⁿ Blackbeard,
William Taylor, William Giles, Samuel Bloomer, and
Robert Bryer, £5 p^r Cents Ann^d. Henry Vonholte, -
Nathaniel Martin, Thomas Bateman, Wingfield
Turner and Mark Haggard, Consolidated £3 p^r Cent Ann^d.
Charles Moorhouse, Thomas Crockford, Tho^s Carpenter,
Thomas Nisbett, Lawrence Poppleton, John Hatchett,
James Coxeter and Samuel Leigh, Reduced Ann^d. -
Edward Bamford, William Plestow, Roger Parry, John
Holloway, Richard Bowtell, and George Bouchier
Walker, £3 p^r Cent 1726. William Newcombe, Consol^d
Short Ann^d. Thomas Brennand, Imperial Annuities
Thomas Reid, Irish Ann^d. Thomas Francis, £5 p^r Cent
Ann^d. 1797, Thomas Gribble, John Richter and
Silvester Sowden. -

Upon reading the several Affidavits of
Edward Gale Bolderso, and George Smith relating
to a Bank Note N^o 916 to Abⁿ Newland £500 dat^d 22 Aug^r 1798
lost above twelve Months ago, John Heares and George
Hammond

21 Nov 1799

Hammond relating to Four Bank Post Bills, and a Bank Note Viz.

N^o. 6568 to Sheppard Barton P^o. or Order £100 dat. 30 Nov. 98
 6569 8^o 100 8^o ..
 6570 8^o 100 8^o ..
 6572 8^o 100 8^o ..
 1724 Ab^r. Newland 30 3 Sep. 99

the respective parts of which are lost, and Robert Hunt and Henry Tidsall relating to Eight Bank Notes Viz.

N^o. 4646 to Ab^r. Newland £5 - dated 8. May 1798. -
 6575 8^o 5 24 8^o 1799
 6244 8^o 2 7 Augst 1798
 3425 8^o 1 12 July 8^o ..
 2044 8^o 1 30 March 1799
 9396 8^o 1 4 May 8^o ..
 7909 8^o 1 18 June 8^o ..
 5322 8^o 1 19 Augst 8^o ..

the dexter parts of which are lost.

ORDERED.

Geo. Smith £500 for a B^{ill}

Note lost. John. Meares £430

for 4 B^{ill} P. Bills & B^{ill} Note

parts lost. & Rob^t. Hunt £17

for 8 B^{ill} Notes & B^{ill} Note

parts lost.

indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved

by the Committee in waiting, and the respective remaining

parts of the said Bills and Notes, being delivered up.

Bank to be paid in hand

of W^m. Charrott.

Application from West India

M^{er}chants considered.

That £500 be paid to the said George Smith, £430 to the said John. Meares and £17, to the said Robert Hunt in full Satisfaction for the said Notes and Bills, upon their giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved by the Committee in waiting, and the respective remaining parts of the said Bills and Notes, being delivered up.

ORDERED.

That Mess^{rs}. Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in Chancery, at the Suit of William Charrott.

The Court having taken into consideration the following Application from the Committee of West India Merchants.

"Marine Society's Office
 London 19th November 1799."

At a Meeting of the Committee of West India Merchants

A Case with the Opinions of Mess^{rs}. Piggott Tan^r and Gibbs thereon, respecting the Mode in which a valid Security can be given upon Produce in a Factor's -

Hands

"Hands, being read,

RESOLVED,

"That the said Case and Opinion, be Submitted by the Chairman, to the Governor and Directors of the Bank of England, with the following Observations thereon; and that a Conference be immediately requested with the Committee sitting at the Bank upon the Subject."

"The West India Merchants, who are labouring under the greatest Inconvenience from the weight of unsaleable Produce they hold, cannot obtain effectual Relief from the Bank of England, unless their clear and indisputable Lien on that Produce may be rendered acceptable as a Security, to persons of Credit, whose Notes, so Secured may be discounted at the Bank."

"From the Case and Opinion annexed it appears, that a Factor cannot make a transfer of Produce in his Hands, which shall be free from all possible legal object, by any mode short of an absolute Sale; an extremity, which at the present disadvantageous Market, it is the object of the Factor to avoid; consulting in the alternative, as much the interest of the original Consignor, as his own. — The form of a Bill of Lading makes the Produce deliverable, to the Consignee, or to his Assigns. — All Engagements to ship (which in West India Securities are the condition of the Forbearance of the Merchant, advancing Money) are made binding to the Consignee, his Heirs, Executors, Administrators, or Assigns: The Supposed Case of the original Consignor interfering in the Security, by a Payment of that advance which causes the Factors embarrassment, is at once so improbable and so harmless to the Security in question that it cannot have weight with Men versed in Mercantile Affairs. And upon the whole, the proposed Security, under proper and wise Superintendance, may doubtless be rendered acceptable to very respectable Names such as will be approved of by the Bank of England, provided the Governor and Directors will admit of the principal of giving Weight to the Security."

"It is proposed, that the Lien of the Factor upon the produce he offers to pledge shall be made appear to the Satisfaction of this Committee, who will appoint out of their own

Body"

21 Nov 1799

Body three. Members, as Trustees, to receive a transfer of and to take possession of the property, and to grant the needful certificates for the Security of the Notes to be discounted in conformity to the Case annexed."

It is hoped that with these precautions the proposed Security may have weight with the Bank, for a term not exceeding Six Months to come; and that a respectable Name joined with that of the Factor accommodated, and with such Security, may (if unobjectionable in other respects) be received at the Bank to the Amount of £15,000."

But it will be also of Importance to learn, whether to that or to any greater Amount, one respectable Name may be received, provided the Property pledged, be pledged with the Consent of the Owner or Original Consigner, so that the Security given upon it be liable to no Shadow of Objection. - It is to be lamented that this can be done, in but few Cases, since the Properties, on which the Factors Lien is most Clear, belong to persons dead, or resident in the West Indies."

Upon all Sugar, thus pledged, upon which the whole Duty has been paid, Thirty Pounds on the Average per Hogshead being little more than the Duty and Charges, will be barely sufficient to afford to the Factor the needfull Accommodation under the very unusual and unexpected Stagnation of Demand which he has experienced."

The Governor and Directors of the Bank of England, will it is trusted give their consideration to the Urgency and Importance of the present Case; which is not that of Merchants contending with Losses, or unfortunate Speculations; but that of Factors, embarrassed in exact proportion to the Amount of produce they hold, which, Circumstances unforeseen, debar from its customary Circulation."

RESOLVED.

Can't agree thereto
conditionally.

That this Court is willing to accommodate such West-Indian Merchants as shall apply for Discount on the terms proposed in the foregoing Paper; provided the Names tendered to the Court in the respective Applications be deemed adequate for the Sums applied for; and that in Case of Goods being deposited with the Consent of the Proprietors this Court will not object to grant the Assistance in larger Sums, than in the other Case, within the Amount of the Original Sum agreed for, and not to

extend

21 Nov 1799.

197

extend beyond the 1st May.

RESOLVED

J^r R^d Neave, W^m B. Long

W^m Manning recom^d

to the Com^{rs} of W^{est} India Merch^{ts}

to be app^od Trustees

That it be recommended to the Comm^{rs} of West India Merchants to appoint Sir Richard Neave, W^m Beeston Long and W^m Manning to be the Trustees to receive the possession of the Goods.

22 Nov 1799.

Court of Directors at the BANK
on Thursday the 28th Nov^r 1799.

P R E S E N T.

John Mathew Esq^r Dep^y Gov^r

Thomas Amyand Esq^r
Roger Boehm Esq^r
Samuel Bosanquet Esq^r
Bicknell Coney Esq^r
Edward Darell Esq^r
Daniel Giles Esq^r
Thomas Langley Esq^r
Thomas Lewis Esq^r
Beeston Long Esq^r
Ebenexer Maitland Esq^r
William Mellish Esq^r
St. Richard Neave Bar

Edward Simeon Esq^r
Godfrey Thornton Esq^r
Benjamin Winthrop Esq^r
Thomas Boddington Esq^r
Nathaniel Bogle French Esq^r
William Manning Esq^r
Joseph Nutt Esq^r
John Pearse Esq^r
Charles Pole Esq^r
Thomas Raikes Esq^r
A. N. D.
Brook Watson Esq^r & Ald^r

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right

M^r Lewis reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

ORDERED.

Bank to be defended in
Court of Excheq^r ag^t Geo^r
Hunter.

That Mess^{rs} Winter & Kaye do appear for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in the Court of Exchequer at the Suit of George Hunter.

M^r Elliot's acct^t of Excheq^r
Bills, &c^r examined and
found right.

The Deputy Governor reported M^r Elliot's account of Exchequer Bills, Notes and Cash, the Exchequer Bills in circulation on account of Government in the Iron Chest; and also the Bank Notes in the Custody of the Cashiers to have been examined by himself and Divers Directors and found right.

Upon reading the several Affidavits of William Gibson and John Olding relating to a Bank Note N^o K 307 to Drummond & Co^s £30 dated 7 April 1774 lost above twelve Months ago, Thomas Heelis and D^r Richard Heelis relating to a Bank Note N^o 4889 to M^r Newland £5 dated 9 Sept^r 1797, and Richard Bird relating to a Bank Note N^o 1059 to M^r Newland £300 dated 21 March 1799, the sinister parts of which are lost.

Ordered

ORDERED.

In Olding £30 for a Bk
Note lost. Dr Heelis £5 &
R. Bert £300 for Bk Note
sinister parts lost.

That £30 be paid to the said John Olding
£5 to the said Dr Heelis, and £300 to the said Richard
Bert. in full Satisfaction for the said Notes, upon their
giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the same
to be approved by the Committee in waiting, and the
dexter parts of the two last mentioned Notes being
delivered up.

Banks Ans: To O. Phillips
Van. Bill in Chancery
Sealed.

The Answer of the Governor & Company
of the Bank of England to the Bill of Complaint in
Chancery of Dorothy Phillips and another, having
been examined by two of the Committee in waiting, was
read and sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

M. B. Long's Report from
the West India Com.

The following Resolution was communicated
to the Court by M. Beeston Long, by desire of the Committee
of West India Merchants.

"22nd November, 1799.

"At a Meeting of the Sub-Committee of West
India Merchants."

Of Sir R. Neave, M. B. Long
& M. Manning being request
to act as Trustees.

Resolved, That Sir Richard Neave, M. Beeston
Long and M. Manning be requested to act as Trustees
to receive the possession of Goods that may be deposited
as a collateral Security for any Money to be borrowed of
the Bank.

agree to be Trustees.

M. Long likewise acquainted the Court,
that the Gentlemen nominated by the Committee had
agreed to act as Trustees; and that the Committee
had appointed M. Kaye their Solicitor for the
Approval of the Securities previous to the Certificates
being granted.

M. Kaye app. p. their
Solicitor.

5 Dec. 1799.

A Court of DIRECTORS at the Bank
on Thursday the 5th Dec^r 1799.

P R E S E N T.

Thomas Amyand Esq^r
Roger Boehm Esq^r
Samuel Bosanquet Esq^r
Bicknell Concy Esq^r
Edward Darell Esq^r
Daniel Giles Esq^r
Thomas Lewis Esq^r
Beeston Long Esq^r
Ebenzer Maitland Esq^r
William Mellish Esq^r

Sir Richard Neave Bartⁿ
Edward Simeon Esq^r
Peter Isaac Shelluson Esq^r
Benjamin Winthrop Esq^r
Thomas Boddington Esq^r
Nathaniel Bogle French Esq^r
Joseph Nutt Esq^r
John Pearse Esq^r
(A N D)
Charles Pole Esq^r

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Upon reading a Letter from John Hatchett.

ORDERED.

John Hatchett quits
the Service & allowed
£170 p^a Annum.

That the said John Hatchett at his request
have leave to quit the Service of the Bank; and that he
be allowed £170 p^a Annum during pleasure in consideration
of his Infirmities, and faithful Services of upwards of
Thirty Six Years.

Upon reading the Several Affidavits of
James Randall and Thomas Neal relating to a Bank
Post Bill N^o 1297 to Francis Seward or Order
£10 dated 28 August 1797, lost above twelve Months
ago, John Wood relating to a Bank Note N^o 8878,
to Abⁿ. Newland £5 dated 13 August 1799 the better
part of which is lost, Richard Rush and Thomas Harvey
relating to a Bank Note N^o 1372 to Abⁿ. Newland £30
dated 30 March 1799, Sarah Bromedge and Carl
Carysfort relating to a Bank Note N^o 8987 to Abⁿ.
£25 dated 14th September 1799 the sinister parts of which
are lost, and William Anstee and Mary Anstee
relating to a Bank Note N^o 5228 to Abⁿ. Newland
£50 dated 17 July 1799 which has been washed to
Pieces.

Ordered.

ORDERED.

That £10 be paid to the said James Randall, £5 to the said John Wood, £50 to the said Richard Rush, £25 to the said Carl Carysfort, and £50 to the said William Amstee in full satisfaction for the said Bill and Notes, upon their giving Security Bank Notes *Sic.* part to indemnify the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Committee in waiting and the respective remain^{rs}. parts of the said Notes being delivered up. -

The answer of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England to the Bill of Complaint in Chancery of Ann Howell, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court. -

ORDERED.

Quarterly Genl. Court -
appointed

That a Quarterly General Court be held at the Bank on this day Fortnight, being the 19th instant, at eleven in the forenoon and that the usual advertisements be given thereof. -

Upon reading the Petition of Thomas Morrall,

ORDERED.

Thos. Morrall quits the
Service & allowed £110 -
p^{er} Annum

That the said Thomas Morrall at his request have leave to quit the Service of the Bank and that he be allowed £110 p^{er} Annum during pleasure in consideration of his Ill Health and Infirmities.

12 Dec. 1799

A Court of DIRECTORS at the BANK.
on Thursday the 12th Dec^r. 1799.

PRESENT.

Samuel Thornton Esq^r. Gov^r.
Job. Mathew Esq^r. Dep^y. Gov^r.

Thomas. Amyand Esq^r.
Roger Boehm Esq^r.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq^r.
Edward Darell Esq^r.
Daniel Giles Esq^r.
Thomas Langley Esq^r.
Thomas Lewis Esq^r.
Beeston Long Esq^r.
Ebenezer. Maitland Esq^r.
William Mellish Esq^r.
Sir Richard Neave Bar^t.

Edward Simeon Esq^r.
Godfrey Thornton Esq^r.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq^r.
Thomas Boddington Esq^r.
Nathaniel Bogle French Esq^r.
Joseph Nutt Esq^r.
John Pearse Esq^r.
Charles Pole Esq^r.
Thomas Raikes Esq^r.
A N D.
Brook Watson Esq^r. Valer.

The Proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

Mr. Simeon reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

The Deputy Governor acquainted the Court, that he had suspended John Butler.

ORDERED.

Mr. Butler suspended.

That his Suspension be continued.

ORDERED.

Quarterly Gen^l. Court to be on Special Affairs.

That in the advertisements of the Quarterly General Court appointed for Thursday next, the Words on Special Affairs, be inserted.

The following Letter from the Chancellor of the Exchequer having been read, viz^t.

Downing Street,
Friday Dec^r. 13th. 1799.

Gentlemen,

Letter from the Chancellor of the Exch^r. request an advance of One Million on the Note of Credit.

I have to request the favor of you to represent to your Court, that it will be an essential advantage to the public Service, if they will consent to advance the sum of One Million on account of the Note of Credit, on receiving Exchequer Bills to that Amount, which, with the Approbation of Parliament may be made payable

payable in the four first Installments of the Loan
for the Service of the ensuing Year.

I have the honor to be,

Gentlemen,

Your obedient humble Servant,

Gov^r & Dep^y Gov^r of the Bank.

W^m Pitt

RESOLVED.

Gov^r & Dep^y Gov^r to inform
him, that the Court will
recommend to the Gen^l Co^{rt}
to accede.

That the Governor and Deputy Governor
be desired to wait on the Chancellor of the Exchequer, and
inform him, that this Court is willing to recommend to
the General Court, which is to meet on Thursday next, to
accede to the Advance requested in the above mentioned
Letter, and they are desired to agree with W^m Pitt as to the
Proportions and Mode of Repayment.

RESOLVED, also

The Gov^r to impart to him
the opinion of the Court
respect^y the renewal of
the Charter.

That the Governor be desired to
impart to the Chancellor of the Exchequer the Opinion of
the Court, that it will be desirable to state to the General
Court some account of the Agreement, which has been made
for the renewal of the Charter, for which it will be necessary
that a Letter be received from W^m Pitt on this Subject,
which a Special Court of Directors is summoned to consider
on Tuesday next, at Twelve precisely.

ORDERED.

Bank to be defended in
Chancery ag^t Mr Turner
& others.

That Mess^{rs} Winter and Kaye do appear
for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of
England in Chancery, at the Suit of John Turner & others.

Upon reading the several Affidavits
of Sir Charles Cotton Bart^r relating to ten Bank Notes viz^t
N^o 9378 to 9387 to Abⁿ Newland £10 each, dated 17th
November 1792, lost above twelve Months ago, Godfrey
Bower Rodwell relating to a Bank Note N^o 2776 to
Abⁿ Newland £20 dated 6. August 1799, the dexter part of
which is lost, and Jacob Lanning relating to a Bank Note
N^o 8348 to Abⁿ Newland £5 dated 25th August
1798, the sinister part of which is lost.

Ordered.

12 Dec: 1799.

S^r B. Cotton £100 for
10 B^k. Notes lost, G^d B.
Rodwell £20 and J.
Canning £5 for B^k.
Notes parts lost.

ORDERED.

That £100, be paid to the said Sir
Charles Cotton, £20, to the said Godfrey Bower Rodwell,
and £5 to the said Jacob Canning in full Satisfaction for
the said Notes, upon their giving Security to indemnify
the Bank against the same, to be approved by the Committee
in waiting, and the respective remaining parts of the
two last mentioned Notes being delivered up.

Banks Ans. to W^o Lords
Jan^r Bill in C^t. of Exch^r.

Sealed.

The Answer of the Governor and Company
of the Bank of England to the Bill of Complaint in the
Court of Exchequer of William Londes and another, having
been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read
and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

RESOLVED.

500 Guineas Subscribed
for relief of the poor
in London &c.

That the Governor be empowered to
subscribe Five Hundred Guineas, to the Committee for the
relief of the industrious poor in the Cities of London and
Westminster the Borough of Southwark, and the several
Out Parishes in the Metropolis.

Bourne.

ORDERED.

S^r Bourne quits the
Service & allows £150
p^r Ann.

Upon reading the Petition of Joseph
Bourne,
That the said Joseph Bourne at his
request have leave to quit the Service of the Bank, and
that he be allowed £150 per Annum during pleasure in
consideration of his Ill Health and Faithful Services of
upwards of Thirty four Years.

Court adjourned.

The Court adjourned to Tuesday next,
the 17th instant at 12 O'Clock.

held again.

Tuesday the 17th December 1799.
The Court was held again pursuant to
the adjournment on Thursday last.

Resolved.

RESOLVED.

Lords of the Treasury to be accommodated with £750,000 on Malt Duty 1800.

That the Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury may be accommodated with a Sum not exceeding £750,000, upon the Malt Duty 1800, at not less than 4th per Cent. per Annum Interest.

Agreement for circulating Exchequer Bills on Malt Duty 1800.

An Agreement between the Right Hon^{ble} the Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury and the Governor and Company of the Bank of England dated the 12th instant for circulating and exchanging a Sum not exceeding Seven Hundred and Fifty Thousand Pounds in Exchequer Bills made or to be made forth, upon the Credit of an Act of Parliament lately passed for granting and continuing the Duties upon Malt &c.^o for the Service of the Year 1800 from the time or times of issuing thereof to the expiration of the said Agreement at the Interest or premium of 4th per Cent. per Annum, having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

Sealed.

RESOLVED.

Lords of the Treasury to be accommodated with 2 Millions on Duty on Pensions &c.^o 1800.

That the Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury may be accommodated with a Sum not exceeding Two Millions upon the Duty on Pensions, Offices and Personal Estates &c.^o 1800 (instead of the Land Tax) at not less than 4th per Cent. per Annum Interest.

Agreement for circulating Exchequer Bills on Duty on Pensions &c.^o 1800.

An Agreement between the Right Hon^{ble} the Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury and the Governor and Company of the Bank of England dated the 12th instant for exchanging and circulating a Sum not exceeding two Millions in Exchequer Bills made or to be made forth upon the Credit of an Act of Parliament lately passed for granting and continuing the Duty on Pensions, Offices & personal Estates &c.^o (instead of the Land Tax) for the Service of the Year 1800, from the time or times of issuing thereof to the expiration of the said Agreement at the Interest or premium of 4th per Cent. per Annum; having been examined by two of the Committee in waiting was read and Sealed with the Common Seal in Court.

Sealed.

Resolved.

12 Dec. 1799.

RESOLVED.

Quarterly Committee
to inspect the Business
of the Income Office.

That the Quarterly Committee be requested to inspect the present State of Business at the Income Office in Broad Street; and to report their Opinion of the Number of Clerks wanted, and the best manner of conducting the Business in that Department.

Court adjourned.

The Court adjourned till tomorrow the 18th instant at One O'clock.

Wednesday the 18th Dec^r. 1799.

held again.

The Court was held again pursuant to the said adjournment.

A Court of DIRECTORS at the
BANK on Thursday the 19th Dec. 1799.

P R E S E N T.

Samuel Thornton Esq^r. Gov^r.
John Mathew Esq^r. Dep^y Gov^r.

Thomas Amysand Esq^r.
Roger Boehm Esq^r.
Samuel Bosanquet Esq^r.
Bicknell Coney Esq^r.
Edward Darell Esq^r.
Daniel Giles Esq^r.
Thomas Langley Esq^r.
Thomas Lewis Esq^r.
Breaston Long Esq^r.
Ebenzer Maitland Esq^r.
William Mellish Esq^r.

Sir Richard Meave Bar^t.
Edward Simeon Esq^r.
Godfrey Thornton Esq^r.
Benjamin Winthrop Esq^r.
Thomas Boddington Esq^r.
Nathaniel Bogle French Esq^r.
Joseph Nutt Esq^r.
John Pearse Esq^r.
Charles Pole Esq^r.
Thomas Raikes Esq^r.
Brook Watson Esq^r. V. Ald^r.

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

The following Letter from the Chancellor of the
Exchequer being read, VIZ^t)

Downing Street, Dec^r. 17th. 1799.

Gentlemen,

Thinking it probable from the different
Conversations I have held with you, that an Arrangement
may be formed for renewing the Bank Charter for a
further Period of Twenty one Years, on Terms advantageous
both to the Bank and Public, I have to request that
you will bring this Subject under the consideration
of the Directors and Proprietors. The Terms which
we have discussed, and which if they meet with the
Concurrence of the Bank, I shall be ready to Submit in
the Course of the present Session to the House of Commons
are that the Privileges now enjoyed by the Bank should
be secured for the extended Period, and that, in return,
the Sum of Three Millions should be advanced by
the Bank for the Service of the ensuing Year, to
remain without Interest for Six Years, and at the
end of that time to be repaid, or at the Option of
the Bank to be repaid on a given Notice at any time
when the Three p^{ct} Consol^d. shall be at the Price of

Eighty

Letter from the Chan^c of the
Exch^r respect^g the renewal
of the Charter.

19 Dec. 1799.

"Eighty, or upwards, and in this last Case, Interest at the rate of five p. Cent to be allowed by the Bank for the remainder of the Six Years."

I have the honor to be
Gentlemen,

Your obedient humble Servant,

Sov. & Dep. Gov. of the Bank. - W. Pitt.

To be laid before the
Court of Proprietors.

RESOLVED.

That the Governor be desired to lay the above Letter before the Court of Proprietors for their Approbation.

Court adjourned.

The Court adjourned till after the rising of the General Court.

held again.

The Court was held again pursuant to the said adjournment.

M. B. Song's report from
the West India Committee.

The following Resolution was communicated by M^r. Beeston Song by Desire of the Committee of West India Merchants.

Extract from the Minutes of the Sub-Committee of West India Merchants the 13th Dec^r. 1799.

£100 p. Ton may be
adv. on Coffee.

RESOLVED.

That it appears to this Committee that when Coffee is deposited in the names of the Trustees, One Hundred pounds p. Ton may be advanced thereon.

Court agreed.

The Court agreed thereto.

ORDERED.

Usual Gratuities at
Xmas.

That the following Gratuities be given to the several Persons hereafter named. *Viz.*
William Holdsworth, Joshua Pitt and Nicholas Pamphilon £10 each for their Services in the Library.
Thomas Fugion £10, for his Services in the Bill Office.
Samuel Cooper, 12 Quineas.

George

George Banks £10.
 The Eight House Porters £40.
 The Fifteen Watchmen £25.
 Mr. Edwards the Accountant's Maid 5 Guineas.
 The House Keeper's Maid 2 Guineas.
 John Griffin £10 for carrying the daily Chancery Accounts
 to the Accountant General's Office in Chancery Lane.
 The 8 House Porters, the 12 Day Porters, who are also
 Watchmen, the three Watchmen who are not Day Porters,
 and the three Gate Porters 5 Guineas each in lieu of Perquisites
 and all Christmas Boxes, which have usually been received
 by them from the Clerks.

ORDERED.

That the Eschequer Porters be paid their
 usual allowance of £7. 10. for the half Year, ending the
 25 instant.

Esch^r Porters, £7. 10.

ORDERED.

That Mess^{rs}. Winter & Kaye do appear
 for and defend the Governor and Company of the Bank of
 England in Chancery, at the Suit of Samuel Wraether and
 another.

Bank to be defended in
 Chan^{cy} ag^t Sam^l Wraether
 and other.

Upon reading the several Affidavits of Captⁿ
 John Haggey and his Wife relating to a Bank Note N^o.
 8005 to Abⁿ. Newland £50 dat. 31 Oct^r 1798 lost above
 twelve Months ago, and James Thompson relating to a
 Bank Note N^o. 2198 to Abⁿ. Newland £10 dat. 7 Nov^r.
 1797 which is alledged to have been destroyed by Vermin.

ORDERED.

That £50 be paid to the said Captⁿ In^o
 Haggey and £10 to the said James Thompson in full
 satisfaction for the said Notes, upon their giving Security
 to indemnify the Bank against the same to be approved
 by the Committee in waiting.

Captⁿ Haggey £50 for a
 Bank Note lost & Jas^{es}
 Thompson £10 for a
 destroyed by Vermin.

A. P.

26 Dec. 1799.

Court of Directors at the B. A. N. K.
on Thursday the 26 Dec^r 1799.

PRESENT.

Samuel Thornton Esq^r Govern^r.

Job Mathew Esq^r Dep^y Gov^r.

Samuel Bosanquet Esq^r

Bicknell Honey Esq^r

Edward Darell Esq^r

Daniel Giles Esq^r

Thomas Lewis Esq^r

Ebenezer Maithland Esq^r

William Mellish Esq^r

Thomas Boddington Esq^r

William Manning Esq^r

Charles Pole Esq^r *prel.*

A. N. D.

Brook Watson Esq^r *J. Ald^r.*

The proceedings of the last Court were read.

Out Cash right.

Mr. Maithland reported the Out Cash to have been taken in and found right.

The Secretary acquainted the Court that Isaac Cabanes a Security in £500, for Thomas George Ingall is deceased, and that William Christmas desires leave to exchange the Securities of John Porter and John Smee in £500 each.

ORDERED.

That Geo. Ingall & Co

Christmas, left in their Sec^r.

That the said Thomas George Ingall and William Christmas do forthwith provide other Securities in the Room of the said Isaac Cabanes, John Porter, and John Smee.

ORDERED.

£800 to Jas. Southey

& others.

That £800, be given to James Southey and others, being 24 in Number, for their Services in posting the Bills and Notes discounted into the Discount Sedgers.

Upon reading the several Affidavits of William Grenfell and Sicut William Richard Gribb relating to a Bank Note N^o 6693 to A^l^d Newland £20 dated 23 July 1799, and William Ferris relating to a Bank Note N^o 1642 to A^l^d Newland £5 dated the 20 Feb^r 1798 the sinister parts of which are lost, and Isaac Minet and Nicholas Malafex relating to two Bank Notes,

Viz^t

26 Dec. 1799.

Viz. N^o. 4830 to A^l. N^o. Newland. £20, dat. 8 April 1799.
2607 8^o 10 12 Oct. 1798
the dexter parts of which are lost.

ORDERED.

W^m. Greenfell £20, W^m.
Ferris, £5 & Is. Minet
£30 for B^k. Notes parts
lost. -

That £20 be paid to the said W^m. Greenfell,
£5 to the said William Ferris, and £30, to the said Isaac
Minet, in full satisfaction for the said Notes, upon their
giving Security to indemnify the Bank against the
same to be approved by the Committee in waiting, and the
respective remaining parts of the said Notes being delivered
up. -

Upon reading the petition of S^r. Butler
now under Suspension.

ORDERED.

S^r. Butler's Petⁿ referred to
the Quarterly Committee.

That his Petition be referred to the Quarterly
Committee. -

Handwritten signature or initials